JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools

Foundation Guide

9.2

9.2

Part Number: E53548-36

Copyright © 2011, 2024, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" or "commercial computer software documentation" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

Contents

Preface	i
1 Understanding JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Software	1
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Foundation Overview	1
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Access	1
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Software Features	1
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne System Integration	2

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Foundation

2	Getting Started with the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Web Application User Interface	5

2

Understanding Web Application Form Types	5
Accessing JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Web Client	7
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Home Page	9
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Navigator Menu	11
UX One Page Navigation (Release 9.2.1)	20
Standard and Simplified Modes	20
Working with Favorites	22
Working with Toolbar Options	25
Using Parameterized URL	31
Using Online Documentation	32
Error Messages and Error Dialog Boxes	33
Turning Auto Populate On or Off	33
Auto Suggest	34
UDC Drop-down Menu	35
Send Email and Meeting Invite Options	36

3	Using the Carousel Container	43
	Carousel Container Overview	43
	Carousel Tiles	43
	Carousel Position	55



4 Using the Grid

Using the Grid	57
Understanding the Grid	57
Understanding Grid Formats	58
Understanding Grid Icons and Buttons	58
Using the Table View Grid Format	59
Using the List View Grid Format (Release 9.2.0.5)	60
Applying a Grid Format	62
Maximizing and Restoring the Grid	62
Exporting All Records from a Grid	62
Exporting Detail Area Content to Microsoft Excel, Word, or to a Comma Separated Values File	63
Importing Data from an External Spreadsheet to a Grid	64
Importing and Exporting Grid Data to Microsoft SharePoint Using Microsoft Office 365 (Release 9.2.7.3)	65

5 Working with Records

Understanding Records	71
Locating Records Using Specific Selection Criteria	71
Using the Query-by-Example Line	71
Locating Records Using Wildcards and Operators	72
Working with Search Criteria	72
Choosing a Record	73
Adding a Record	73
Changing a Record	74
Deleting a Record	74

71

6	Work Center CafeOne Application (Release 9.2.1)	75
	Understanding the Work Center CafeOne Application	75
	Setting up Work Center (P012503X) Using CafeOne Application	75
	Example on How to Set Up Input View Using the CafeOne Application	79
	Additional Information About the Work Center CafeOne Application Setup	81

7	JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accessibility	83
	JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Web Client Accessibility Compliance	83
	JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Navigation Tips	83
	JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Application Accessibility	84
	JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Drop-down Menu Accessibility	92
	JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Pages Accessibility	95

ORACLE

Data Browser Accessibility	96
One View Report Accessibility	97
Advanced Query Accessibility	98
Personalize Grid Accessibility	98
Watchlists Accessibility	100

8 JD Edwards Web Applications and Reports	105
Launching Applications and Reports	105
Viewing the Data in Tables and Business Views	107
Viewing Table Definition	109
Recovering Data	109
Working with Tasks, User Options, and the Calendar	112

9 Messages and Queues

Messages and Queues Overview	115
Working with Messages	116
Working with Queues	122
Using Message Center to View Work Center Messages (Release 9.2.3)	124

115

127

10 Media Object Attachments

Media Object Attachments Overview	127
Prerequisites	128
Using Media Objects	128
Attaching Media Objects	130
Searching for Media Objects	135
Using Templates	137
Setting Media Object Properties	138
Enabling Metadata for Media Objects	140
Attaching OLE Objects at the Base Form Level	141

11	Advanced Media Object Attachments (Release 9.2.1)	143
	Advanced Media Object Attachments Overview	143
	Prerequisites	143
	Adding Advanced Media Object Attachments	144
	Finding Advanced Media Object Attachments	145
	Viewing Advanced Media Object Attachments	146

ORACLE

	Editing Advanced Media Object Attachments	147
	Previewing Text Media Objects (Release 9.2.5.3)	149
	Creating Tables in Text Media Objects	149
	Adding an Image in Text Media Objects	149
	Copying and Pasting	150
	Copy Formatting in Text Media Objects	150
	Using Templates	150
	Adding Contextual Conversations and Documents (Release 9.2.1.2)	150
12	Using MailMerge Workbench	151
	Understanding MailMerge Workbench	151
	Creating a Data Set and Attaching Templates	151
13	Working with Processing Options	153
	Understanding Processing Options	153
	Understanding Processing Option Functions	153
	Understanding the Types of Processing Options	154
	Working with Processing Options	154
14	Working with User Defined Codes	157
	Understanding User Defined Codes	157
	Customizing User Defined Codes	158
15	Using Oracle Content and Experience Cloud for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne (Release 9.2.1.2 - Release 9.2.8)	161
	Oracle Content and Experience Cloud for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Overview	161
	Creating a User Conversation	163
	Adding User Documents to the Cloud (Release 9.2.2)	166
	Creating a Contextual Conversation	167
	Adding Contextual Documents	168
16	Subscribing to Notifications (Release 9.2.2)	173
	Understanding Subscriptions to Notifications	173
	Prerequisites	173
	Working with Subscription Manager	174



Working with Received Notifications

17	Message Center (Release 9.2.3)	185
	Message Center Overview	185
	Prerequisites	185
	Using the Message Center	185
	Working with Notification Messages	186
	Working with Work Center Messages	187
	My Worklist	189
	Notifications List (Bell icon) in Message Center (Release 9.2.8)	189
18	Understanding External Forms (Release 9.2.1)	195
	External Forms Overview	195
	External Application Property	195
19	Integrating Oracle Guided Learning (OGL) with JD Edwards EnterpriseOne (Release 9.2.7.3)	199
	Overview	199
	Creating an OGL Connection	199
	Accessing the OGL Library	200
20	Appendix A - JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Software Systems	201
	JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Software Systems	201
21	Glossary	217
	fast path	217
	in-your-face error	217
	MailMerge Workbench	217
	media storage object	217
	message center	217
	processing option	217
	QBE	218
	selection	218
	visual assist	218
	Index	219

179





Preface

Welcome to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne documentation.

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at http://
www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info Or visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs if you are hearing impaired.

Related Information

For additional information about JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications, features, content, and training, visit the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne pages on the JD Edwards Resource Library located at:

http://learnjde.com

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
Bold	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action or terms defined in text or the glossary.
Italics	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
Monospace	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code examples, text that appears on a screen, or text that you enter.
> Oracle by Example	Indicates a link to an Oracle by Example (OBE). OBEs provide hands-on, step- by-step instructions, including screen captures that guide you through a process using your own environment. Access to OBEs requires a valid Oracle account.





1 Understanding JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Software

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Foundation Overview

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides a flexible, configurable solution in the face of constantly changing technology and enterprise practices. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software is the first network-centric software that separates business rules from the underlying technology. As new technologies emerge, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software enables you to easily add them to the framework of your enterprise.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Access

Users access EnterpriseOne applications through the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne web client. It provides the ability to navigate EnterpriseOne menus. The EnterpriseOne menus are used primarily by end users to conduct end user tasks.

Oracle supports JD Edwards EnterpriseOne web client on the following tablets, enabling users in the field to react quickly and efficiently to time-sensitive business tasks:

- Apple iPad. You can access EnterpriseOne through the Safari Web browser. See the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne for iPad Quick Start Guide* for more information.
- Android-based tablets. Starting with EnterpriseOne Tools release 9.1.4, you can access EnterpriseOne through the Google Chrome Web browser. See the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne for Android Tablets Quick Start Guide for more information.

For a list of supported browsers for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne web client, see Certifications on My Oracle Support:

https://support.oracle.com/epmos/faces/CertifyHome

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Software Features

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software offers the following features:

- **Multiplatform computing:** JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software has the ability to run on different platforms. This versatility allows for easy maintenance of information across a network.
- Integrated supply chain: JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides the ability to use the internet and an intranet to enable you to communicate and share information with your employees, customers, and suppliers.
- Interoperability: JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software lets you leverage your existing investments in hardware, databases, and software, and integrate them with legacy and third-party products.
- Adaptability: JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software adapts easily to different languages, currencies, reporting
 provisions, and technology standards.



• **Usability:** JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software lets you point and click, drag and drop, and use fill-in-the-blank forms to easily complete your tasks.

Through the Oracle WebCenter and JD Edwards Collaborative Portal, users access JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications using links in the Portal's menus.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne System Integration

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software combines enterprise applications with an integrated toolset to tailor those applications to the needs of your business.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne refers to each group of its software products as an application suite. The application suites support manufacturing, financials, distribution or logistics, and human resource operations for multisite and multinational organizations. Your business needs determine what application suites are installed for your enterprise system. For complex business situations, you might use several application suites to achieve a comprehensive solution.

Each application suite is made up of systems. For example, the Financial Suite contains systems such as Enhanced Accounts Receivable (system 03B), Accounts Payable (system 04), General Accounting (system 09), Fixed Assets (system 12), and others. Each system consists of applications, forms, reports, and database tables that are designed to handle specific business needs.

Because the functions and features of all the systems are similar and integrated, you are not necessarily aware of moving from one system to another when working with various applications.

This guide often refers to Address Book, system 01, to illustrate the foundational concepts of JD Edwards software. Address Book, an online version of a traditional card file, is a database of names, addresses, and phone numbers that:

- Provides easy access to all addresses for searching and reporting purposes.
- Reduces the need for duplication of records.
- Provides security through Business Unit assignment or Search Type authorization.
- Interfaces with other JD Edwards software systems.

Because it is fundamental to business solutions, Address Book provides a realistic subject for learning the foundational concepts of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Foundation

This guide introduces you to the integrated environment of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. Through overviews, procedures, and examples, this guide describes the operations and functions that are common to all applications. This guide comprises the following topics:

Торіс	Description
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Software	Learn about the different applications that can be used as an entry point for accessing JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tools and applications.
Application User Interface	Learn about the operating environment, including menus, forms, and the grid.



Торіс	Description
Records	Learn how to locate, add, and work with database records, add objects, and format and move around on a record-entry form.
Composed EnterpriseOne Pages	Learn how to create EnterpriseOne pages with user defined layouts to access Designer Panes, Watchlist Panes, Classic Pages, EnterpriseOne applications, One View reports, web pages, OBIEE objects, and ADF applications.
Send Email and Meeting Invite Options	Learn how to collaborate with other users by using the Send Email and Send Meeting Invite options.
User Defined Objects	Learn how to create web objects using the EnterpriseOne web interface.
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accessibility	Learn how to enable the Accessibility mode and how to work with the JD Edwards EnterprieOne using the screen reader software.
Interactive Versions for Applications	Learn to modify the behavior of applications through changes to processing options and interactive version detail.
Batch Versions for Reports	Learn how to create, modify, and print your own report versions.
Messages and Queues	Learn how to use Work Center to send and work with messages from JD Edwards EnterpriseOne users and recipients outside of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software environment.
Media Object Attachments	Learn how to attach objects (text, images, OLE objects, and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne shortcuts) to rows and forms.
MailMerge Workbench	Learn about merging JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system records with third-party word processing documents for automatic creation of form letters by using certain application workflows.
Processing Options	Learn key functionality, types, and how to access and use processing options.



2 Getting Started with the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Web Application User Interface

Understanding Web Application Form Types

EnterpriseOne applications use a variety of form types. The characteristics of each form type remain the same, regardless of the application in which you access the form.

Find/Browse Form

The Find/Browse form provides the entry point to most applications. It contains an optional query-by-example (QBE) line enabling you to search using any field in the grid. Most Find/Browse forms include the Query control, which enables you to define additional search criteria when searching for records. The standard title for a Find/Browse form begins with "Work With" followed by information that is specific to the business task. You cannot add or change existing records on a Find/Browse form.

Find/Browse forms enable you to:

- · Search, view, and select multiple records in a grid
- · Exit to another form to add, change, or view a record

Search/Select Form

Use the Search/Select form to locate a value for a field. The grid displays values that are stored in a database table. When you select a value from the grid and click the Select button, that value is automatically placed in the field. For example, when you need to enter a user defined code (UDC) into a field, the search button appears, enabling you to access a Search/Select form that displays a list of UDCs. You can select an item from the list and place it in the appropriate field. Search/Select forms include the Query control unless the form appears in a pop-up window. The Query control enables you to define additional search criteria when searching for records. You cannot edit the information that appears on this form.

Header Detail and Headerless Detail Forms

The Header Detail and Headerless Detail forms include a detail area, the OK button, and the Cancel button. You can change multiple records using these forms. The Header Detail form includes information from two different business views to provide more depth on the information that appears on the form. The Headerless Detail form provides information from only one table. Data that is common to all the records in the grid appears at the top of the form.

Header Detail and Headerless Detail forms enable you to:

- Display multiple records
- View records
- Add records



- Change records
- Delete records

Fix/Inspect Form

The Fix/Inspect form does not include a detail area. If you selected a record on the previous form, the Fix/Inspect form displays data for that record. If you are adding a record, the Fix/Inspect form is empty, except for any default values.

Fix/Inspect forms enable you to:

- View a single record
- Add a record
- Change a record

Parent/Child Form

The Parent/Child form presents parent/child relationships in an application on one form. The left portion of the form presents a list of items. The right portion of the form displays information that relates to the selected item in the left portion of the form. The Parent/Child form supports the ability to drag and drop items from one area to another. This form includes Select and Close buttons.

You can resize the display areas according to your personal preferences.

Message Form

The message form contains information about processing that occurs when you work with JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software. For example, when you delete a record, a Confirm Delete message appears to ask if you are sure that you want to delete the object. The message might also include information about an event that occurs while you work with the system.

Message Form as Hover Form

The message form may also contain the context-based information, which is displayed when you click the hover indicator in the hover supported JD Edwards EnterpriseOne controls.

With Release 9.2.1, power browse forms can be used as hover forms instead of message forms. See "Understanding Power Browse Forms" in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Form Design Aid Guide.

This hover form appears around the control.

The hover form may contain context-based information about the Address Book Number, Item Number and so on. Also, the hover from may contain card information about the Address Book Number.

The hover form closes when you move the mouse cursor away from the control or grid cell. You can also use the Close button on the hover form.

Note: The hover form does not appear on the empty control or space and error form controls and grid cells.



You see an orange "dot" indicator at the top left corner of the control, if the hover form is associated with the control. Hovering on the orange "dot" will change it into a checkable indicator. Click on the indicator to display the hover form.

Note: Click here to view a recording of this feature.

The hover form may contain a tab called Collaborate. See *Accessing Send Email and Meeting Invite options from Data Dictionary items* in this guide.

You can enable or disable the hover form using the Preferences window from the Personalization drop-down menu at the user level. Select or deselect the Enable Hover Forms option in the Preferences window.

Also, your system administrator can enable or disable the hover form at the system level in the JAS.ini file or in Server Manager.

See "Understanding Hover Forms" in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Runtime Administration Guide.

The hover form association is supported on form level controls and also on the grid. For example, Edit Control, Check Box, Combo Box, Associated Text Images, Radio Buttons, Text Block, and Grid Cell all support the hover form.

Power Forms

Power forms are web-only application forms that enable you to view multiple, interrelated views of data, grids, and tab pages on one form and to pass logic between them. The tab pages can have their own business views (BVs), and these BVs can communicate with each other and can update based on data selection and changes that occur in other BVs on the form. Most Power Browse forms include the Query control, which enables you to define additional search criteria when searching for records.

Visual Assist Form

When you click on the Visual Assist icon, the Visual Assist form is displayed as a modal window along with the parent form. The parent form is displayed in read-only mode.

Note: You can drag the Visual Assist form and place it anywhere on the parent form.

Accessing JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Web Client

This section provides an overview of accessing the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne web client and discusses how to:

- Access the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Web Client through the JD Edwards Collaborative Portal.
- Accessing the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Web Client through the Oracle Web Center Portal.
- Access the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Web Client Directly.



Understanding JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Web Client Access

Accessing JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications on the web is similar to accessing files and applications on a company network. Typically, either when you start your computer or when you want to access company network directories, you must sign in to identify yourself to the system as an employee who has the right to access company resources. After you sign in, you can access files and applications on the network. Similarly, you must sign into the web client, the gateway through which you access JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, before you can launch JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications.

To sign in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne web client, your computer must have access to your company's intranet, you must have a web browser installed on your computer, and your system administrator must create an account for you. When your system administrator sets up your account, he or she creates a user ID and assigns you a password.

Usually, you must enter your ID and password when you launch the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne web client. However, your system administrator can configure your computer in such a way so that you appear to bypass the sign-in process. For security reasons, however, most system administrators want you to sign in manually. When you sign in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne web client, EnterpriseOne Menu appears. EnterpriseOne Menu enables you to access JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications, reports, and other features.

Accessing the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Web Client through the JD Edwards Collaborative Portal

When you sign in to the Collaborative Portal, the portal can pass your sign-in information to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. Therefore, all you must do is bring up a workspace containing the EnterpriseOne Menu portlet. The EnterpriseOne Menu portlet enables you to access JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications, reports, and other features.

Accessing the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Web Client through the Oracle WebCenter Portal

When you sign in to the Oracle WebCenter Portal, the portal can pass your sign-in information to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. To access specific JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications, reports, or features, your system administrator must provide you with specific menu options. Choose a menu option to launch a specific JD Edwards EnterpriseOne object.

Accessing the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Web Client Directly

Use these steps to sign into the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne web client if you do not use a portal.

To sign in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne web client directly:

1. Launch your web browser and navigate to your company's JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Web sign-in.

Depending on how your system administrator has configured your system, the web sign-in might appear when you launch your browser, you might need to click a button or a link, or you might need to navigate to a particular page. Your ability to access the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne web client directly might have been



disabled. If you do not know how to find the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne web sign-in, contact your system administrator.

- 2. Complete the following fields:
 - User ID
 - Password
- **3.** If your system administrator indicates that you must sign in to a particular environment, click Details and complete the Environment field.
- **4.** If you have multiple roles and wish to sign in as one of them, click the Details button and complete the Role field.

Note: The default value is *ALL, which signs you in as a member of all of your roles. Select the *ALL role if you are not sure which role to use.

5. If you want your computer to remember your settings for the future, select Remember my sign in information.

Note: Do not use this option if other people have access to your computer.

6. Click Sign In.

The EnterpriseOne Menu appears.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Home Page

When you log into the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application, you see the EnterpriseOne home page.

EnterpriseOne Page displays the Navigator drop-down menu in the top menu bar.

See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Navigator Menu in this guide.

The EnterpriseOne Home Page may also contain EnterpriseOne Pages that have been assigned to your user ID or your user role. EnterpriseOne Pages display as tabs located across the top of the interface. If you are not assigned any EnterpriseOne Pages, a default page is displayed when you log into JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.

Some EnterpriseOne Pages might contain interactive content, links to external URLs, links to EnterpriseOne applications, and so forth.

For example, some EnterpriseOne Pages might display interactive information about Financial Budgeting and Planning, Capital Asset Management, HCM Recruitment Management, Manufacturing Work Orders, Order to Cash, Procure to Pay, Projects, Work Orders based on the role of the user.

Other EnterpriseOne Pages, called Embedded Pages, automatically launch an application when you click the tab. Applications launched from these EnterpriseOne Pages do not contain a Close button. Instead, you navigate away from the application by clicking other EnterpriseOne Pages located at the top of the screen. When you navigate away from an Embedded EnterpriseOne Page, EnterpriseOne saves any information you have already entered, so when you return, your information remains as you left it.

The following example shows the EnterpriseOne Page with tabs and overflow arrows. Click the arrow on the tabs, at the right-hand corner of the page to maximize or minimize the tabs.



ORACLE' JD Edwards 🐔 🕚 🖾 🛣 🏲	
Enterprise One CSS Account CSS Service Install to Maintain Budgeting Recruit to Hire Shop Floor Management Oracle Order to Cash Project Execution Pro	cure to Pay Incident S
Financial Planning Forecasting and Budgeting Budgeting, for creation of forecasts and budgets	
Hover text for tabs	Clickable ar to overflow
Generate Forecast Basis Generate Forecast Basis Generate Forecast Results Apply Forecast to Budget	
Requested Budget Approved Budget Final Budget Final Budget Budget vs. Actual Reporting	

You cannot change the existing EnterpriseOne page or create a new one. When more than one EnterpriseOne page is published to a user/role, then you can access the pages using the tabs on the home page.

The system administrator can create new pages.

Drag and drop the tabs if you want to rearrange the published pages as shown in the following example.



JD Edwards EnterpriseOne saves the tab position of the EnterpriseOne pages. Next time you log into the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application, the tabs appear depending on the setting during your last session.

The system administrator can change the existing EnterpriseOne page through the User Generated Content administration application.



JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Navigator Menu

The Navigator menu is the web-based application you run to access JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications.

Menu

The top portion of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Menu bar displays a drop-down menu that you can use to navigate to the specific application or report that you want to launch. The drop-down menu can contain objects other than applications; for this reason, all objects in the drop-down menu are called tasks. Applications, reports, and shortcuts in the drop-down menu are all tasks.

Principal sets of tasks are called task views. Your system administrator configures your task view list. This contains the initial contents of the drop-down menu.

System administrators use JD Edwards Solution Explorer and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne ERP security applications to manage user accounts and to configure EnterpriseOne Menu.

The following example shows the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne drop-down menu.



When you click on the menu, the sub-menu appears.

The Navigator menu displays visual cues to help you identify the type of task.

Each task will have a context menu. Right-click the task to view the context menu.

Breadcrumbs

Breadcrumbs enable you to keep track of the menus you have used to navigate to your current application. When clicked, each breadcrumb displays the associated menu and its submenus at the location of the breadcrumb. If you use breadcrumbs to navigate in EnterpriseOne, the breadcrumb string changes to reflect the new navigational path you have chosen. Breadcrumbs do not appear if you use Fast Path or EnterpriseOne Pages to launch an application.

The breadcrumb history is saved by default whenever you open any application using the Navigator drop-down menu.

To view or hide the breadcrumbs, click the Personalization menu, then the Preferences menu, and then select or deselect the Show Menu Breadcrumbs check box. Click Save and Close button to save your changes.

Click the drop-down menu icon located near the breadcrumbs to view the history and to access the application as required.

The breadcrumbs history is arranged in a chronological order. The path that you last accessed is listed first.

You can view and access the breadcrumbs history even after you log out and log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application.

The breadcrumbs history can be deleted by clicking the Personalization menu, then the preferences menu. Click on the Clear button in front of the Clear Breadcrumbs history option to delete the history of bread crumbs. Click Save and Close to save your changes.

If you clicked the Clear button but do not want to delete the breadcrumbs history, click the Undo button before you click the Save and Close button.

If you are a system administrator, the Server Manager interface for runtime and metric parameters provides details on the usage of each setting applicable to that parameter. Access this setting by clicking the "i" (Information) icon for a desired parameter. Breadcrumbs are enabled if both the Show Menu Breadcrumbs option on the Preferences menu (located on the Personalization menu), and the Enable Menu Breadcrumbs in the JAS.ini file are enabled.

The JAS.ini settings are in the Web Runtime section OWWEB.

Setting name = Enable Menu Breadcrumbs

The number of breadcrumbs that can be stored in the history can be defined in the JAS.ini file under the section OWWEB. The range for maxRecentBreadcumbs value should be set between 1 and 10.

If maxRecentBreadcrumbs property is not defined in JAS.ini, the system sets the maximum number of breadcrumbs history as 10.

If you are a system administrator, log in to the SM console and select the appropriate JAS server from the management dashboard. Navigate to the Configuration section of the selected JAS server and select Advanced option from the View drop-down menu. Click on the Web Runtime link in the configuration section. In the Web Runtime section, you can see a parameter called 'Maximum number of Recent Breadcrumbs'. The default value of this parameter is 10. You can change the value of this parameter from 1 to 10.



Open Application List

The Navigator menu enables you to choose whether the system launches applications in a new window, or launches them in the same window, replacing the current application located there. Click the task in order to launch the task in the current window.

To launch a task in a new window, right-click the task and click "Open in New Window" from the context menu.

Each open application is listed in the Open Application drop-down menu. This enables you to navigate between open applications.

Also, the open applications appear as carousel tiles in the Open Applications tab of the carousel container.

See Using the Carousel Container

Recent Reports

The Recent Reports drop-down menu displays the recently opened reports.

The Navigator menu displays visual cues to help you identify the status of the reports. For example, as shown in the following table, reports with the Done status have a green color check icon beside them and reports with the Error status have a red color error icon beside them.

Tile	Status
(1)	Waiting (W)
(1)	In Queue (S)
0	Processing (P)
	Done (D)
	Error (E)

Fast Path

Fast Path is a field that enables you to access a specific task (that is, a folder, application, or report) directly. You use commands in Fast Path to move quickly among menus and applications.

To access the Fast Path field, click the Navigator drop-down menu.

To use the Fast Path field, enter a Fast Path code and click the button to the right of the field. Depending on how your system administrator configured your account, you might not be able to see Fast Path.

You can also use the Fast Path field to access menus. Task views are composed of menus and individual tasks. Menus have no special format in EnterpriseOne Menu; they simply provide application developers with a convenient method of grouping applications. When you access a menu, you actually access a specific place in a task view.

To access a menu, enter its menu ID. For example, enter G0 to access the Foundation Systems menu.

When you enter a menu ID in the Fast Path field, the corresponding menu appears in the Navigator drop-down menu. Also, the label Back to Navigation by Role is displayed in the top menu bar. Click Back to Navigation by Role label to display the default JD Edwards EnterpriseOne menu in the Navigator drop-down menu.

You can find a Navigating in EnterpriseOne menu's ID by hovering over it. To launch an application, enter the application's program number. To specify a form in the application, enter the application's program number followed by a |, and then enter the form ID. For example, when you enter P01012|W01012B, the system displays the Work with Addresses form in the Address Book application. You can specify a version of a form by adding a | and the version number after the form name; for example, P01012|W01012B|ZJDE0003.

Contact your system administrator for specific internal task, menu, and application IDs. Not all objects have Fast Path commands.

Task Search (Release 9.2.1.4)

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Task Search feature enables you to search for tasks within the menus for which you have access. If you cannot remember where a task is located, you can use Fast Path to search for a specific task that you need to use.

Before you can perform a Task Search, ensure that the Task Search Feature Security is enabled. See, *Feature Security for Task Search (Release 9.2.2.1)*.

Task Search is performed for the tasks accessed by a role and according to the user language preferences. Task Search is based on Menu Indexing, which identifies the tasks accessed by a role. If you change an existing task or menu, then you have to build the task index by using the Work with Task Index Builds (P90013) application for the changes to be reflected in the Task Search result. See "Working with Task Index Builds (Release 9.2.1)" in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Using and Approving User Defined Objects Guide.

Note:

- The Work with Task Index Builds (P90013) application must exist in your environment to perform Task Search.
- Task Search feature requires an EnterpriseOne Application Interface Services (AIS) Server to run. Contact your system administrator if you cannot access or use this feature.

To search for a specific task, enter information about the task in the Fast Path field, and then either click the Fast Path icon or press the Enter key to start the task search execution. EnterpriseOne filters all the tasks for the search request in the task names, task IDs, application IDs, and form IDs and displays results in the Task Search results window.

As Task Search leverages the Fast Path field, the following hierarchy is used to perform the Task Search:

• When you have access to Fast Path and enter your input in the Fast Path field, the system first launches the fast path task that you entered. However, if the requested entry is not found, then the system triggers the task search. For example, P0101 is not a valid entry in Fast Path, and therefore a task search is initiated.

- When you have restricted view set up for Fast Path and you enter your code in the Fast Path field, the system first launches the application or menu associated with the defined User Defined Codes. However, if the requested entry is not defined in the User Defined Codes application, then the system triggers the task search. For example, AB is a valid UDC entry in the restricted view of the Fast Path, so the system launches the associated Address Book application. P01012 is not a valid entry in the restricted view of Fast Path, so a Task Search is initiated.
- When you do not have access to Fast Path and you click the Navigator drop-down menu, the Task Search field is displayed in place of Fast Path. The system then performs a task search on the input you enter in the Task Search field.

The Task Search window displays a list of the tasks along with the task name, task ID, application ID, form ID, and version ID. The search results are sorted on the Task ID. All the matching search entries in the list are highlighted in boldface. The maximum number of tasks displayed in the search result is 100. You can further refine the search result to filter the exact tasks by using the Task Search bar in the result window. You can also use wildcard characters to refine the search.

Note: The application ID, form ID, and version ID is not displayed for all the tasks.

When you click any task in the search result, the Task Search result window is closed and the corresponding task is opened.

Feature Security for Task Search (Release 9.2.2.1)

You must use Feature Security to activate the Task Search feature. You can enable the Task Search feature through the Revise Feature Enablement form in Security Workbench. By default, the feature security for TASKSEARCH is disabled.

Feature security is a system setting for activating or deactivating the Task Search feature. See "Managing UDO Feature Security" in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide .

Favorites

If you frequently run a task or access a folder, you can save it as a favorite for quick access. The favorites that you add are displayed under the Favorites menu. You can access that task or folder directly from the Favorites menu.

You can customize the list of favorites displayed in the Favorites menu. Depending on how your system administrator configured your account, you might not be able to see or change your Favorites menu options.

See Working with Favorites in this guide.

Note: When a customer upgrades to the latest JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools release, the existing Favorites for the user appear in the Favorites menu.

Social

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Social menu provides enterprise-level content and social collaboration through integration with Oracle Content and Experience Cloud. This integration enables real-time enterprise conversations and real-time access to content, connecting people and information in the cloud.



The Social drop-down menu has the following sub-menus:

- User Conversation
- User Documents

See Chapter Using Oracle Content and Experience Cloud for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne (Release 9.2.1.2) in this guide.

User Conversation (Release 9.2.1.2)

The Conversations icon in the Social menu enables you to start a new conversation or join existing conversations about any topic you want within the EnterpriseOne application. The integration of Oracle Content and Experience Cloud with JD Edwards EnterpriseOne enables social collaboration within the application.

For detailed steps about how to create user contextual conversation, see Creating a User Conversation in this guide.

User Documents (Release 9.2.2)

The Conversations icon in the Social menu enables you to add documents to your personal folder in the cloud from within the EnterpriseOne application. The integration of Oracle Content and Experience Cloud with JD Edwards EnterpriseOne enables you to collaborate on content internally and with external users. You can upload, download, share, and access the documents anywhere, anytime.

For detailed steps about how to add user documents, see *Adding User Documents to the Cloud (Release 9.2.2)* in this guide.

EnterpriseOne Search (Release 9.2.1.2)

EnterpriseOne Search feature enables you to search the transactional or master data within the EnterpriseOne system.

You submit your search request using the Search bar displayed adjacent to the login drop-down menu in the EnterpriseOne interface. Irrespective of the application you are currently working with, the Search bar is always available in EnterpriseOne menu bar.

Note: The Search bar will be not available if:

- The EnterpriseOne Search Feature security is disabled.
- The currently logged-in user does not have UDO View access security enabled for any of the search groups and does not have any personal search groups.

For detailed steps about how to use the EnterpriseOne Search, see "Working with EnterpriseOne Search (Release 9.2.1.2)" in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Using and Approving User Defined Objects Guide.

Roles - Role Chooser

The tasks you see in the Navigator menu are filtered by role. Your system administrator decides the tasks that are available for each role and then assigns the role to you. You can have one or many roles assigned to you. You choose which role you want to use at the time you sign into EnterpriseOne. The role you choose determines the tasks that are available to you. Your ability to choose roles at sign in and to choose roles from the Navigator menu depends on if your system administrator has given you permissions to do so. If she/he has not, then you can only sign in using the



*ALL (All My Roles) role. When signed in as *ALL, the EnterpriseOne Menu displays a concatenated list of all the tasks enabled for each role that is included in *ALL.

Note: Your system administration determines the roles that are included in *ALL role.

If enabled by your system administrator, the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Menu bar displays the Role drop-down menu. This menu enables you to display different sets of tasks by role. You can either select *ALL – ALL My Roles to view a concatenated view of all of the tasks assigned to all of the roles in the *ALL role. Or you can select an individual role and view only the tasks for that role. Only the roles that are included in the *ALL role appear in the drop-down menu. If your system administrator has not enabled you to choose roles, the Roles drop-down menu will not appear. Instead, you only see the *ALL role and the tasks enabled within that role. This feature is only available if your system administrator has enabled viewing tasks by role. You sign in using *ALL.

Personalization

The Personalization drop-down menu has the following sub-menus:

- My System Options
- My System Profile
- Preferences
- Manage Notifications
 - My Subscriptions
 - Assigned Subscriptions
 - Message Center
- Record a Process
- My Content
 - My Searches
 - My Pages
- Manage Content
 - Composed Pages
 - Classic Pages
 - Images
 - Search Groups

See Working with User Options

Click My System Profile to view the details of your system such as the release number, environment, and role.

Select or deselect the check boxes in Preferences window to select or deselect the following user interface preferences in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. Click the Save & Close button to save the changes and to close the Preferences window.



Preferences	Default Value	Details
Show Related Information	Checked	Select this option to activate the Composite Application Framework for a User ID or Role. Deselect this option to disable the Composite Application Framework for a User ID or Role.
Enable Hover Forms	Checked	Use this option to enable/disable informational hover windows when the mouse cursor hovers over selected controls.
Enable Row/Form Exit Menu on right click	Checked	Use this option to enable/disable right-click option on Form/Grid cell to access Form / Row Exit menu.
Show Add Favorites Window	Checked	Use this option to enable/disable Add Favorites pop- up window
Auto Suggest Enabled	Checked	Use this option to enable/disable auto-suggest feature.
Zoom in	Checked	This option is available only when you are accessing JD Edwards EnterpriseOne using an Apple iPad. See "User Interface" in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Web Client for iPad Quick Start Guide.
Use Large Icons in Carousel	Checked	Select this option to change the size of the carousel tile to large. De-select this option to change the size of the carousel tile to small.

My Searches

Click My Searches to set a preference for which search groups to include in the default search. The EnterpriseOne Search Preferences window lists all the search groups (personal and shared) that the logged-in user can access. Select or deselect the check boxes to include or exclude each search group from your default search groups. Starting with Release 9.2.5, you can select the Select All check box to include all your search groups in your default search, and use the Search field to filter the search groups that you want to include in your default search. The preferred search group selections will be saved for future searches. A dot beside the name of a search group indicates that it is a personal search group you created. By default, all the search groups that the user has access to are selected. Also, any new search group created by a user is automatically selected in My Searches. Click Save to save the changes and to close the EnterpriseOne Search Preferences window. EnterpriseOne saves the My Searches preferences. The next time you log into EnterpriseOne, the search groups are selected based on the setting from your previous session. (Release 9.2.1.2)

Note: My Searches will be not available in the Personalization drop-down menu if:

- The EnterpriseOne Search Feature security is disabled.
- The currently logged-in user does not have UDO View access security enabled for any of the search groups and does not have any personal search groups.

For detailed steps about how to use the EnterpriseOne Search, see "Working with EnterpriseOne Search (Release 9.2.1.2)" in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Using and Approving User Defined Objects Guide .

My Pages (Release 9.2.4.3)

From the My Content drop-down menu, click My Pages to set the preferences for the pages you want to include in the Page Navigation bar. The Select My Pages window lists all the pages that you can access. The pages are displayed based on the role and user combination. Select or deselect the check boxes to include or exclude a page from your Page Navigation bar. You can use the Search field to filter the pages that you want to include in your Page Navigation bar. Starting with Release 9.2.5, you can select the Select All check box to include all the pages that you have access to. The page selections are saved for future use. An asterisk (*) next to the name of a page indicates that it is a personal page. By default, all the pages you have access to are selected. Click Save to save the changes and close the Select My Pages window. After you save your preferences, you can view your saved pages in the Page Navigation bar. You can toggle between My Pages and All Pages from the Select Pages menu icon on the left-hand-side of the Page Navigation bar.

Note: My Pages will not be available if you do not have UDO View access security enabled for any of the pages and you do not have any personal pages.

Resources

Starting with JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Release 9.2.5, you can access LearnJDE, the JD Edwards resource library for all the resources related to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.

To access LearnJDE, click the Down arrow located beside your login name and then click **LearnJDE** from the **Resources** menu. The LearnJDE Home page is displayed in a new browser window.

Navigating in Navigator Menu

Access Navigator.

1. In Navigator Menu, click a task (that is, a folder).

The drop-down menu displays the child tasks as sub-menu.

2. Continue to navigate through the sub-menu until you reach the object you want to launch.

Hover over a task to see more information about it. The system tells you what kind of object the task is (for example, application, report, and so on) and other information, such as its number and version.

3. To launch the object, click it.

You can launch multiple applications. Depending on how your system administrator has configured your system, additional applications launch in the same window or in a different window. If the system is configured for multiple browser windows, you can hold down the CTRL key when you press Enter to launch the application in a new window. Either way, the applications you have running appear at the top of the tree under Open Applications.

4. If you have multiple applications open, click the application name under the Open Applications drop-down menu to bring a specific application to the forefront. You can also click the application tile in the Open Applications tab of the carousel container to bring a specific application to the forefront.

Depending on the object type, you might be able to select a version or to set data selection or processing options. Right-click the task to make a choice from the context menu.



Hot Keys

Click the '?' button on any open JD Edwards EnterpriseOne form and then select the About option. In the About window, click on Display list of all hot keys link to obtain the list of hot keys supported by the JD Edward EnterpriseOne software. You can also use Ctrl+ Shift+? to open the hot keys information window.

UX One Page Navigation (Release 9.2.1)

JD Edwards UX One pages implement the Alert, Analyze, and Act model, bringing together the pieces of information that you need in specific job roles. When you log in to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne using a UX One role, you see the UX One pages associated with that role.

For more information about the UX One roles, and their associated UX One pages and components, see "Understanding UX One Role Navigation" in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications UX One Roles User Guide .

Standard and Simplified Modes

EnterpriseOne has two modes: Standard and Simplified. Your system administrator determines the mode assigned to you. Standard mode is for users who need access to the full range of EnterpriseOne actions. If you are using Standard mode, you are able to view the Navigation bar, the Carousel, the Fast Path (if you have the appropriate permissions), and Breadcrumbs.

In Standard mode, your Personal Preferences dialog box contains the following options:

Preferences	Х	
Show Layouts		
C Enable Hover Forms		
Inable Row/Form Menu on Right Mouse Click		
Show Add Favorites Window		
Auto Suggest Enabled		
Use Large Icons in Carousel		
Show Menu Breadcrumbs		
Open Application In New Window		
Enable Simplified Row/Form Exits		
Reset Device Specific EnterpriseOne Pages		
Clear Breadcrumbs History		
Save		

The Simplified mode is a scaled-down interface that provides you with only the limited actions you might need to use in EnterpriseOne. In Simplified mode, you see the Banner Bar, Personalization, Help, Username, Environment, and Sign Out options.

Simplified mode enables you to access applications by clicking the EnterpriseOne Page tabs located across the top of the screen. Some EnterpriseOne Pages contain links and buttons that you click to access applications, URLs, etc.

In Simplified mode, your Personal Preferences dialog box contains the following options:

Preferences	Х
Show Layouts	
Enable Hover Forms	
Enable Row/Form Menu on Right Mouse Click	
Auto Suggest Enabled	
Reset Device Specific EnterpriseOne Pages	
Save Cancel	

Selecting Standard or Simplified Modes

If your system administrator has enabled you to do so, you can choose if your EnterpriseOne interface displays Simplified or Standard mode.To choose Simplified or Standard mode:

- 1. Ensure that you have permissions to change the Standard or Simplified mode by clicking Personalization, My System Options, and then User Profile Revisions.
- 2. Ensure that the Simplified mode option is set to Yes if you want to view EnterpriseOne in Simplified mode, and that the option unchecked if you want to view EnterpriseOne in Standard mode.

Closing Applications when too Many are Open

Your system administrator determines the number of applications you can have open at one time. If you have reached the maximum number of applications that you can have open, you will receive the following error message:

Too many EnterpriseOne Applications are open at this time. Find one or more open application(s) with a Close button located in the toolbar and click the Close button to close the application.

This message means that you must close one or more EnterpriseOne applications before you can open any others.

Some EnterpriseOne Pages, called Embedded Pages, launch an application automatically when you click the EnterpriseOne Page tab. You cannot close these pages because they do not have a Close button. Therefore, find an application that has a close button, save your work if desired, and click Close. You may resume opening applications once you have closed enough applications so that you are below the maximum number specified by your system administrator.

Note: If you have opened the maximum number of Embedded EnterpriseOne Pages, you might have to log out and log back in to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.



Working with Favorites

This section discusses how to:

- Access the Favorites Menu
- Add a Favorite
- Add a Favorite from an Open Application
- Manage the Favorites Window
- Rename Favorites
- Remove Favorites
- Reorder Favorites
- Reorganize Favorites

Accessing the Favorites Menu

To access the Favorites menu, click Favorites on the EnterpriseOne menu.

The Favorites menu displays all of the tasks and folders that you added.

Note: The favorite tasks and folders are also displayed in the Favorites tab in the carousel container.

Adding a Favorite

Tasks can be added as favorites. To add a favorite:

- 1. Right-click the task that you want to add as favorite, and select Add to Favorites from the context menu.
- 2. In the Add to Favorites dialog box, use the default name or enter the name for your favorite.
- 3. Click Create Favorite.

The task is added to the Favorites menu.

Note:

- Duplication of favorites in the same folder level is not allowed.
- While adding a favorite, you can hide the Add to Favorites window from appearing again by placing a check mark in the Do not show this screen again check box.

To make the Add to Favorites window appear again, access the Personalization menu, and from the Preferences option, select the Show Add Favorites Window check box.



Adding a Favorite from an Open Application

You can add a favorite from any form of an open application instead of from a task view. Navigate to an application either through the Navigator menu, or through the Fast Path. Your ability to add a favorite from an open application form depends on whether or not your system administrator has enabled you to do so.

If you are a system administrator, the Server Manager interface for runtime and metric parameters provides details on the usage of each setting applicable to that parameter. Access the interface by clicking the "i" (Information) icon for a desired parameter. The ability to add a favorite from an open application form is enabled if the Setting name = Allow Non-Task Favorites in the JAS.ini file is enabled.

Note: You cannot add a favorite to an application that has form interconnects, which is the ability of application forms to pass information back and forth between them.

- 1. To add a favorite from an open application, launch an application.
- 2. From the Tools menu, click Add to Favorites.

The Add to Favorites dialog box appears.

3. In the Name field, accept the default name or enter a new name.

Note: Select the Do not show this screen again check box if you do not want the Add to Favorites Dialog box to appear when you add a favorite. To make the Add to Favorites window appear again, access the Personalization menu, and from the Preferences option, select the Show Add Favorites Window check box. Also, you can click the Manage Favorites link to launch the Manage Favorites window where you can delete, rename, reorder, and create user-defined folders to reorganize the favorites. See *Manage Favorites Window* in the Foundation guide for more information about this topic.

4. Click Create Favorites.

You will see your new favorite on the Favorites menu, and the Favorites folder on the Carousel.

Manage Favorites Window

The Manage Favorites window displays the favorites that are added by the user. You can delete and edit favorites from this window. The Manage Favorites window allows you to delete, rename, and reorder favorites, as well as create user-defined folders to reorganize favorites.

You can access the Manage Favorites window in the following ways:

To access Manage Favorites from the Favorites menu:

- 1. Click Favorites.
- 2. Click Manage Favorites.

The Manage Favorites window appears.

To access Manage Favorites from the carousel:

- 1. Click the Favorites tab in the carousel.
- **2.** Click the Manage Favorites icon.

The Manage Favorites window appears.



Note: The Manage Favorites link is also available in the Add to Favorites window, and the Favorites Properties option.

Renaming Favorites

You can rename a favorite in the following ways:

To rename a favorite from the Favorite Properties:

- **1.** Right-click a favorite from Favorites menu.
- 2. Select Favorite Properties.
- 3. Enter the name for the favorite in the Favorite Properties window.
- 4. Click Save Changes.

The new name of the favorite appears in the Favorites menu.

To rename a favorite from the Manage Favorites window:

- 1. Click Favorites.
- 2. Click Manage Favorites.
- 3. From the Manage Favorites window, select the favorite you want to edit.
- 4. Click the edit button next to the selected favorite.
- 5. Enter a name for the favorite.
- 6. Click outside the name field or press the Tab key on the keyboard.

The new name of the favorite appears in the Favorites menu.

To rename a favorite from the Add to Favorites Window:

When you add a task or folder as favorite the Add to Favorites window appears.

- **1.** Clear the name that is displayed in the Favorites field.
- 2. Enter the new name.
- **3.** Click Create Favorite.

The new name of the favorite appears in the Favorites menu.

Removing Favorites

You can remove or delete a favorite in the following ways:

To remove a favorite from the Favorites menu:

- 1. Click Favorites.
- 2. Right-click the favorite which you want to remove.
- **3.** Select Remove From Favorites.
- 4. On the Remove Favorite dialog box, click OK.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne removes the favorite from the Favorites menu.

To remove a favorite from the Manage Favorites window:

- **1.** Access the Manage Favorites window.
- 2. Select the favorite that you want to remove.
- 3. Click the Remove Favorite icon next to the selected favorite.
- 4. On the Remove Favorite dialog box, click OK.



JD Edwards EnterpriseOne removes the favorite from the Favorites menu.

To remove all the favorites:

From the Manage Favorites window, click Delete All.

All the favorites are removed from the Favorites menu.

Reordering Favorites

You can arrange favorites in the order you prefer them to appear in the Favorites menu. To reorder favorites:

- 1. Access the Manage Favorites window.
- 2. Drag and drop the favorites in the order you want them to appear.

The Favorites menu displays the favorites in the sequence you arranged.

Reorganizing Favorites

You can create new folders to organize your favorites. To create a folder:

- **1.** Access the Manage Favorite window.
- 2. From the Manage Favorites window, click New Folder.
- 3. Use the default folder name or enter the name for the folder.
- 4. Click outside the folder name field or press the Tab key on keyboard.

A user-created favorite folder is created.

In the Manage Favorites window, you can drag and drop the favorites into the user-created favorite folder to organize your favorites.

You can view the content of the user-created favorite folder by clicking the Manage user-created folder icon, on the left side of the user-created folder's name. The favorites appear in the order you added them in the user-created folder. To navigate back to the main view of the Manage Favorites window, click the Back button.

Note: You cannot drag and drop a user-created folder into another folder.

Working with Toolbar Options

This section provides an overview of toolbar options and discusses how to:

- · Work with Row and Form Exits
- Set Up Favorite Row and Form Menu Selections

Understanding Toolbar Options

Most JD Edwards EnterpriseOne forms include a toolbar with buttons that provide access to specific tasks. You must be familiar with toolbar options to use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system. Toolbar options vary depending on form



type. For example, a Find/Browse form usually includes a Select button so that you can select a record in the grid, whereas a Fix/Inspect form does not have a Select button because it displays the values for a specific record.

The following table describes many of the standard toolbar buttons:

Toolbar Button	Description
Find	The Find button displays records in a grid.
Select	The Select button selects one or more records and opens corresponding forms.
Search	The Search button displays all the entries from your database that match the search criteria that you specify.
Add	The Add button opens a new form where you can add a new record.
ОК	When you click the OK button, record additions and updates are written to the database.
Сору	From a Find/Browse form, the Copy button copies the entire record. The system copies all fields into a new record, except those fields that are unique to the existing record. From a Fix/Inspect form, the Copy button selects the fields for the new form. You must enter data in all other fields. You can modify on the new form those fields that you copied from the existing record.
Delete	From a Find/Browse or Fix/Inspect form, the Delete button deletes the entire record. Depending on the application that you are using, the Delete button might also remove related information. For example, if you delete an Address Book record, the system also deletes the phone numbers for that record. See your application user guide for information about deleting child records.
Close	The Close button closes the form.
Cancel	When you click the Cancel button, any changes you have made are lost and no database changes are made.
Tools	The Tools button can include options such as Refresh, Export Grid Data, or Data Browser.
Collaborate	 The Collaborate submenu under the Tools menu has the following options: Send Email Send Meeting Invite Send Shortcut Parameterized URL

In addition to standard buttons, the toolbar can include other options such as reports (which provides a list of reports pertaining to the application), row exits, and form exits.
Working with Row and Form Exits

There are two types of Row and Form Exits: Standard and Simplified.

Standard Row and Form exits display as buttons on the toolbar. When you click the Form or Row button on the toolbar, a list appears with options relating to the active form. The functions on the form and row exits vary from form to form. For example, a form or row exit might open a data entry form or provide access to other forms that relate to the record you selected.

You can also use row exit and form exit right-click options to access the selections on the row and form toolbar menus. When you right-click a cell in the grid, the grid row is selected and the row menu selections display in a context menu. Using this feature, you do not need to click the Row button at the top of the form. This feature has been enabled for Find/Browse, Search & Select, Parent/Child, Headerless Detail, Header Detail, Power Browse, Power Edit, and Subform forms.

The following example shows the context menu that displays on the Customer Service Inquiry form after right-clicking a cell in the grid:



C	DF	RACL	E, 1	D Edwa	ards	ĥ		20	★ ト						
Cu	stor	ner Servic	e Inq	uiry											
\checkmark	Q	+ 🗇	ХР	<u>F</u> orm		🔅 <u>T</u> ools	🖰 One Vie	w							
Cu	otor	on Convise In		Additio	nal Selectio	ne									
Cu	ston	ler service in	iquiry	Addition											
(Order	Number	•	S	so 🔽 •			Bran	ch/Plant	•					
(Custo	mer PO	•												
ł	tem N	umber	•												
:	Sold 1	Го	•						Exte	nd Back Order Quant	ity				
:	Ship 1	Го	•						Cust	omer Item					
Rec	ords	1-10 > X													
			-												
	Ø	Order Number	Or Ty	Order Co	Line Number	Hd Cd	Sold To	Sold To Name		Quantity	UOM	Extended Amount	Request Date	Ship To	2nd Nur
		2401	SO	00200	1.000		4242	Capital System	n	134	EA	87,100.00	06/11/2017	4242	220
		2401	SO	00200	2.000		4242	Capital System	n	50	EA	39,900.00	06/11/2017	4242	210
		2401	SO	00200	3.000		4242	Capital System	n	80	EA	52,000.0	Favorites	4242	-22)
1		2401	SO	00200	4.000		4242	Capital System	n	230	EA	183,540.0	06/18/2017	4242	21)
		2401	SO	00200	5.000		4242	Capital System	n	74	EA	48,100.0	Row		22)
		2401	SO	00200	6.000		4242	Capital System	n	250	EA	199,500.0	Customer		21
		2401	SO	00200	7.000		4242	Capital System	n	60	EA	39,000.0	Item		22
		2401	SO	00200	8.000		4242	Capital System	n	45	EA	29,250.0	07/15/2017		22
	Ø	2402	so	00001	1.000	C1	4242	Capital System	n	15	EA		Order	4242	<u>•</u>
		2402	SO	00001	1.001	C1	4242	Capital System	n	15	EA	124.50	06/21/2017	4242	201
•															_

Note: If the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne form does not have any Row menu selections available, the default browser's context menu appears and the grid row is not selected.

Similarly, when you right-click in the form outside the grid, the form menu selections display. The form menu selections are not accessed from a row. Any disabled menu selections in the form and row menus do not display in the context menu list.

The following example shows the form menu selections on the Customer Service Inquiry form:



ORACLE JD Edwards 🔗 🖸 🗹 🛧 🕨

•															
Cu	stomer Se	rvice	Inquiry										Que	ry: All Records	
\checkmark	Q + d		Eor	m 🔜 <u>R</u> ov	w @	Tools 🖰 Or	ie Vie <u>w</u>								
	4		. Adv	litional Sol	octione										
Cu	stomer Serv	ce inqu		intonai sei	ections										
0	Order Number		•	SO	•		Branch/Plant	10							
0	Customer PO		•												
1	tem Number	[•												
1	Sold To	[•					Extend Back Order G	Quantity						
	Ship To	[•					Customer Item				Favorites			
												Regional Info			
Rec	ords 1 - 10 💙	К										5 mm		Customize Grid	Basic
		-										FOIM			-
X	Order Number	Or Ty	Order Co	Line Number	Hd Cd	Sold To	Sold To Name	Quantity	UOM	Extended Amount	Request Date	Rebate History	Descrip	tion 1	Last Status
	20	SO	00200	1.000		757290	SAR CO.	10.0000	EA	1,000.00	10/04/200	Colling des Preuses	Touring E	ike, Red	540
	23	so	00200	1.000		757290	SAR CO.	10.0000	EA	1,000.00	10/04/200	SO Header Browse	Touring B	like, Red	620
	284	so	00001	1.000		99997	Promotion Customer #1	5.0000	EA	125.00	07/09/2004	99997 PROMOITM1	Promotio	n Item	620
	1690	SO	00001	1.000		4245	Cloud Nine Inc.	10.0000	EA	500.00	01/27/2006	4245 210	Mountain	Bike, Red	580
	2359	SO	00001	2.000		943308	DAN	1.0000	EA	25.00	09/12/2004	943308 REGULAR ITEM	Regular I	ltem	520
	2504	SO	00001	1.000		8810	Steve's Customer		EA		09/14/2004	8810 TP9.13	tiger pare	ant kit 9.13	999
	2570	SO	00001	1.000		4694	Cust4_NL	10,000.0000	EA	10,000,000.00	05/14/2014	4694 NLS1	NStock1		520
	2570	SO	00001	2.000		4694	Cust4_NL	10.0000	EA	10,000.00	05/14/2014	4694 NLS1	NStock1		520
	2572	SO	00001	1.000		4692	2 Cust2_NL	999,999.0000	EA	999,999,000.00	05/14/2014	4693 NLS1	NStock1		520
	2576	SO	00001	1.000		4692	2 Cust2_NL	10.0000	EA		05/14/2014	4692 NLS1	NStock1		900
4															

Note: To hide the form exit context menu, you can click anywhere in the form header. To hide the row exit pop-up menu, click anywhere in the grid unless the grid is editable. In the case of editable grids, you must click on the form header or below the grid area to hide the pop-up menu.

Note: Click here to view a recording of this feature.

Simplified Form and Row exits display as tabs on the side of the screen. If your system administrator has enabled you to do so, you can choose if your EnterpriseOne interface displays Simplified or Standard mode.You can drag and drop Simplified tabs vertically. In Simplified mode, you will see only the tabs. In Standard mode, you can choose the type of Row and Form exits you see. The following graphic displays the Simplified tabs:

seOne for iPac	1	80% Q Q	terp	riseOne	for i	Pad			90% © ©
ayout: (No Layout) 🔽 Que	ry: All Records		×	Layout: (No Lay	out) 🔽	Query:	All Reco	rds	
		- 1						<	Order
27			V/Plant	27				24	SO Header Revision
		Ľ						-	SO Detail Revision
end Back Order Quantity			0	Extend Back Order	Quantity			-	SO Dates
domer Item			D	Customer Item				-	SO Address Number
1 1 1	Customize Grid > Basi					Cust	nize.C	-	WO Revisions
		n p						٩	Order Address
Quantity UOM Amo	nded Request unt Date	Ship To N		Quantity	UDM	Amount		-	Additional Info
							L	-	Sales Ledger
								10000	
								-	Unline Invoice
									Attachments

Choosing Standard or Simplified Form and Row Exits

To choose Standard or Simplified Row and Form exits:

- 1. Ensure that you have permissions to change the Standard or Simplified mode by clicking Personalization, My System Options, and then User Profile Revisions.
- 2. Select the Enable Simplified Row/Form Exits option to view the Simplified Row and Form exit tabs. Deselect the option to view the Standard Row and Form exit buttons. Click the Personalization menu, and then click Preferences.
- **3.** Log out and then log in to EnterpriseOne to see your changes.

Accessing Row Menu Selections

To access row menu selections:

1. On a form with a Row button on the toolbar, click the Row button.

The row menu selections display in a drop-down list.

- **2.** Click the desired menu selection.
- 3. Alternatively, click a cell in the grid to display the row menu selections in a context menu.

Accessing Form Menu Selections

To access form menu selections:

1. On a form with a Form button on the toolbar, click the Form button.

The form menu selections display in a drop-down list.

- 2. Click the desired menu selection.
- **3.** Alternatively, right-click anywhere in the form (except the grid) to display the form menu selections in a context menu.



Setting Up Favorite Row and Form Menu Selections

To add favorites to a form or row pop-up menu:

- 1. On a form with a Row button on the toolbar, right-click a cell in the grid to display the row context menu.
- 2. If the form has a Form button on the toolbar, right-click the form to display the form context menu.
- 3. Click a selection in the Form or Row portion of the context menu and drag it to the Favorites section.

Note: If there are no menu items in the Favorites section, drag and drop the menu selection onto the Favorites label to add the menu item to the Favorites menu.

- **4.** If necessary, drag and drop the Favorites selections to reorder them.
- 5. To remove a selection from Favorites, drag it to the Row or Form section of the context menu.

Using Parameterized URL

The Simplified Parameterized URL is a feature that enables an external system to launch a native JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application through the use of a simple URL. This feature provides external applications the ability to have a nearly seamless user interface integration with any available JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application.

When you select Parameterized URL from the Tools menu on a form, a Java Script Alert message shows the parameterized URL for that application. You can copy and paste the URL into a new browser page to launch the application.

Note: If you are using Microsoft Internet Explorer, you must select the parameterized URL and use the keyboard shortcut Ctrl+C to copy it. If you are using the Mozilla Firefox browser, select the parameterized URL by using the Right -click and copy option in the Alert window to copy it.

Considerations for Query Control

If you use the Query control (for advanced queries) to create and save search criteria on a form, and your system administrator has made the queries public, then the query information is available when someone uses a parameterized URL to launch the application. If multiple public queries have been created, they are available when using the parameterized URL.

Your system administrator must make the query available to other users. After doing so, a public version of the query displays beneath a line in the Query drop-down menu.

Queries located above the line are queries available only to the user who created them. If user A sent a parameterized URL to user B, then user B would be unable to access the query information for the query when using the parameterized URL. Additionally, user B would receive the following error message:

Requested Query Wasn't Found

If you receive this error, contact your system administrator.

Queries located below the line are the queries that have been made public. Therefore, when user A sends a parameterized URL to user B, and user B uses it to log into EnterpriseOne, the query information is available.

If you are a system administrator, see the "Changing an Individual User Override to a Group User Override" section in the The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Runtime Administration Guide for more information.

For more information on the query control, see the "Queries" chapter in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Using and Approving User Defined Objects Guide.

Using Online Documentation

You access field-level help by placing the cursor in a field and pressing F1. You can also access the field-level help by clicking the Help icon located at the top-right corner of a form and then clicking the Item Help option. If the field in which the cursor resides is a business view column, the system displays the alias name, business view name and description, table name and description, and glossary text. If the field in which your cursor resides is a data dictionary column, the system displays the alias name, the term Data Dictionary Item, and the glossary text.

You can access the online documentation by the following two ways:

• Click the Help icon located at the top-right corner of a form and then click the Help option.

(Release 9.2.5) If you use UPKs and set up online help to access *both* UPK documentation and online help documentation in the Media Object Queues application (P98MOQUE), when you click the Help icon, the system displays two options: UPK Help and EOne Help. Click the UPK Help option to access UPK documentation and click the EOne Help option to access the online help documentation. However, if you set up online help to access *either* the UPK documentation *or* the online help documentation, the system displays only the Help option.

Note: Click here to view a recording of this feature.

• Click the Down Arrow icon located next to your login name and then click the Help option.

Note:

• If you are using an application with a product code equal to H20, H79, 98, or beginning with H9:

When you click the Help icon, EnterpriseOne searches the EnterpriseOne Tools Documentation Library for topics with program IDs that correspond to the application you are using. For example, if you are using Vocabulary Overrides, and click the Help icon, EnterpriseOne searches for all the documentation topics that pertain to P9220 (Vocabulary Overrides Program ID).

• If you are using an application without one of the above product codes:

When you click the Help icon, EnterpriseOne searches the EnterpriseOne Applications Documentation Library for topics with program IDs that correspond to the application you are using. For example, if you are using Address Book, and click the Help icon, EnterpriseOne searches for all the documentation topics that pertain to P01012 (Address Book Program ID).

 If you click the Help icon outside of an application, you are taken to a list of links to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne libraries.

If you are unable to access the online documentation library, contact your system administrator.

Note: Click here to view a recording of this feature.

For information about how to set up online documentation, see "Setting Up Help" in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Runtime Administration Guide

Error Messages and Error Dialog Boxes

When you enter information into a field that is inaccurate or unrecognizable by JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, or if you fail to enter data into a required field, the field displays a red background to indicate the error, and an error message displays at the top of the form. If there are multiple errors on one form, they display as a list at the top of the form. You can view more information about the error by clicking the arrow located to the left of the error message. If the error message has a Go To Error link to the right of it, you can click the link and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne places your cursor in the field that correlates to the error message.

When you place your cursor in a field that contains an error, a dialog box displays that further identifies what you must enter into the field to correct the error. You can move the dialog box by clicking the top of it and dragging it to another location on the screen. You can tab out of the field to validate the information. After the information is validated, the error message is removed from the list. To view all the errors on the form listed at the top of the form, click Go to Top. To disable the pop-up dialog box, clear the Enable Error Pop-Ups check box at the top of the form.

To view error messages and correct errors:

- 1. On the application on which you are working, if there are red fields indicating errors, scroll to the top of the form and review the error messages that are displayed.
- 2. If the error messages you are viewing contains a Go to Error link, click the link to go to the field that correlates to the error message.
- **3.** Enter valid information into the field.
- **4.** Tab out of the field, to ensure that the information you entered is correct or recognizable. If it is, the dialog box disappears, the field displays a white background, and the error message is removed from the list.

Note: Click here to view a recording of this feature.

Turning Auto Populate On or Off

AutoPopulate assists you when you are performing repetitive data entry on the grid control. It uses content that already exists in the grid column to populate the cell in which you are currently typing. If the characters you are typing match those that already exist in the same column, AutoPopulate automatically adds the whole string of characters from the existing cell to the current cell. For example, you have already entered the following number into a cell in the column in which you are currently typing: 330456 If you type a 3 in the current cell, AutoPopulate will automatically place 330456 in the cell in which you are working. You can opt to accept the number by pressing tab, or you can delete the number and enter one of your own. You can turn AutoPopulate on or off. The action you select will apply to all applications to which you have access within JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.

The feature is disabled for simplified Chinese, Korean, Japanese, and traditional Chinese language environments.

To turn Auto Populate On or Off, from the Tools menu, click AutoPopulate. If a check mark appears beside AutoPopulate, the feature is turned on. If no check mark appears, it is turned off.

EnterpriseOne contains features that you use to globally impact the EnterpriseOne web client interface.



Auto Suggest

Auto Suggest is a user interface feature which progressively searches and filters through text. Auto Suggest searches pre-defined tables and returns records that match text you type into a field. As you type text into a text field, one or more possible matches for the text are found and immediately presented to you in the grid around the field. This immediate feedback enables you to stop typing the entire word or phrase for which you are looking. Instead, you can choose a record from the list that appears.

Auto Suggest searches for data in multiple tables and returns 10 matching records per page. The feature does not require you to remember the code or number for the field. Instead, you can type the name or description of the field and the system will search the name or description that begins with what you typed. For example, if you type in "Bi" in the item number field, the system may return "Bike", "Bike-Mountain" and other items whose name starts with "Bi". Once the list of suggested values is displayed, you can use arrow keys or the mouse to navigate to the correct record, then press the Enter key or click on the record to select the record. When a record is selected, the code or item number value (for example, 220) is automatically filled into the item number field. The system automatically queries the database based on the description you typed, and fills in the field value with the proper code or value.

Note: Auto Suggest is case sensitive. If the item descriptions stored in the database are all lowercase, typing "Bi" may not return any suggested values because the first letter typed is uppercase.

Your system administrator determines which fields have Auto Suggest enabled, and determines the circumstances for which it is activated. For example, Auto Suggest might begin searching after you type two characters into a field or after you pause typing for a number of seconds.

Your system administrator can configure the Auto Suggest feature in the following two ways:

1. Automatic

The system administrator specifies the minimum number of characters you need to enter, and also specifies that a manual hot key is not required to trigger Auto Suggest. When you type into these fields, you will notice a gray down arrow at the bottom right corner of the field. After you type the minimum required number of characters, the gray down arrow turns blue, and the suggested values display automatically. If the down arrow turns blue but no values are displayed, there are no matching records in the system. You need to change or retype the name or description.

2. Manual

The system administrator specifies that you have to manually trigger the Auto Suggest process (hot key required). The system administrator also specifies the minimum number of characters that you need to enter, before the manual Auto Suggest feature is triggered. When you type into these fields, you will notice a gray down arrow at the bottom right corner of the field. After you type the minimum required number of characters, the gray down arrow becomes a clickable blue arrow. Clicking the blue arrow triggers the system's Auto Suggest feature is not triggered automatically. You need to click on the blue down arrow to trigger it.

See "Setting Up Auto Suggest" in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Runtime Administration Guide.

If Auto Suggest is enabled, you do not need to remember codes in order to search for, or enter, data in a field.

If Auto Suggest is enabled, you see a grey color arrow icon in the lower corner of the text field, QBE field, or the grid cell when you click into it. The grey arrow turns into blue arrow when you start typing in the text box. Type in one or two characters and click the blue color arrow icon to display the list of Auto Suggested options.



Enabling or Disabling Auto Suggest for a Single Form

To enable or disable the Auto Suggest feature for a single form, Select Tools menu and select or deselect the Auto Suggest option.

Enabling or Disabling Auto Suggest Globally

You can select or deselect the auto suggest feature globally by selecting the Preferences option from the Personalization drop-down menu. Select or deselect the Auto Suggest Enabled check box from the Preferences window to enable or disable the Auto Suggest feature across all forms.

UDC Drop-down Menu

UDC Drop-down is a user interface feature that enables the users to select text on fields.

If the drop-down is enabled for a UDC field, you see a Drop-down icon instead of Visual Assist and Auto Suggest icons. When you click on the Drop-down icon, a window with a list of values is displayed from which you can select the required value. You can click on the Next button at the bottom of the window to navigate to the next set of records. This drop-down window does not contain a column header.



ORACLE' JD Edwards	*	◙ ፼ ፼ ★ ►	
•			
Work With Addresses			
🗸 🔾 🕂 🗇 🖻 🗙 🗮 Row 🖲	🕻 Regort (6) <u>T</u> oo	ls 🕒 One Vie <u>w</u>	
Alpha Name			
Search Type	1	•	
	XY	XY Testing	
No records found	AL	Alternative	
	Α	Applicants	
Address Alpha	В	Bidder	Industry
Number ↔ Name ↔	CMQ	Case Provider Group	Class
	0	Company	
	D	Competitor	
	С	Customers	
	Z2	Data Rep Test	
	LI	Delivery Address	
	< >	Search	J

Also, if the drop-down menu is enabled for a UDC, you can progressively search and filter through text. You can type in a letter, number or any wildcard entry. The system searches the pre-defined tables and returns records that match the text you typed into a field. As you type text into a UDC Drop-down enabled field, one or more possible matches for the text are found and immediately presented to you in the grid around the field.

There is a Search link at the lower right corner of the window. You can click this link to open a visual assist window for more advanced search capabilities.

See Setting Up UDC Dropdown Menu in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Runtime Administration Guide

Send Email and Meeting Invite Options

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne enables users to collaborate with other users by using the Send Email and Send Meeting Invite options.

All JD Edwards EnterpriseOne forms except the message forms include a toolbar with the Collaborate submenu in the Tools menu. You can use the Collaborate submenu to access Send Email and Send Meeting Invite options.

Also, you can send emails and meeting invites to the required recipients using the Send Email and Meeting Invite options from the Collaborate tab of the hover forms in the Address Book fields.



Note: You can use this feature with Outlook, Thunderbird, and Gmail as your default email clients, and, with Outlook and Thunderbird as your default calendar clients. You can check or uncheck the Use Thunderbird As Calendar Client option in the Preferences window from the Personalization drop-down menu to enable or disable Thunderbird as your default calendar client.

Accessing Send Email Option from Tools Menu

To access the Send Email option from the Tools menu:

1. On the form with which you are working, select the Tools menu.

Note: The Tools menu is not supported on the embedded form and hence, the Send Email and Meeting Invite options are also not supported on the embedded forms.

2. Click Collaborate.

Wor	k W	ith Addro	esses	;									
/ (a	+ 🗇		🗙 🗮 Row 🔣 Report	<u>Tools</u>								
A	lpha	Name			Collaborate	•	:	Send Email	-				
s	earcl	h Type	E	✓ Employees	Data Browser			Send Meeting Send Shortcu	l Invite t				
Re	cords	s1-10 >	к		Export Grid Data			Parameterize	dURL				Customize Grid 🏦 🗐
					Grid Formats					-		•	
	Ø	Address Number		Alpha Name	Auto Suggost	Long	ss		Industry Class		Sch Typ		Tax ID
		•	1	Financial/Distribution Company	Auto Suggest				6000		E		430788490
	Ø	- C.	2	Rita	 AutoPopulate 	1001					E		
	Ø	•	3	Jack	Save (Ctrl+Shift+	-S)					E		2342
	Ø	- C.	4	Soshus	Save As	8432					E		7984
		-	5	Danish	5ave As	2098					E		287
		•	1001	AB Common	Refresh						E		66595263000170
	Ø	-	1221	AR PEOPLE		1111					E		
		•	1234	Long, Ben		•					E		225632546
		-	2006	Walters, Annette		•					E		523785321
			2049	McLind, Rod							E		204920492

3. Select the Send Email option.

4. The system displays the Message window of the default email client.

The subject of the email contains the title of the form. The body of the email contains the title of the form and the parameterized URL of the form. You can view the form or application by clicking the parameterized URL, and then entering your user ID and password.

- 5. Enter the recipient's email address in the empty Email Recipient field.
- 6. Click Send.

Accessing Send Meeting Invite Option from Tools Menu

To access the Send Meeting Invite option from the Tools menu:

- 1. On the form with which you are working, select the Tools menu.
- 2. Click Collaborate.
- **3.** Select the Send Meeting Invite option.
- 4. The File Download window of the browser appears with an option to open or save the .ics (calendar file) file.

Note: For Outlook, you can choose an option to open or save the .ics file. For Thunderbird, save the .ics file to a desired location; then, open Thunderbird, access the Events and Tasks tab, click Import, and navigate to the location where you saved the .ics file. Select the .ics file and click Open. The meeting will be added to the Thunderbird calendar, and also in the Events and Tasks window.

5. Click Open.

Note: You can also save the file in a desired location and open it later.

- 6. The system displays the Appointment window of the default calendar. The subject of the meeting invite contains the title of the form. The body of the meeting invite contains the title of the form and the parameterized URL of the form. You can view the form or application by clicking the parameterized URL, and then entering your user ID and password.
- 7. Schedule a meeting time and add the meeting recipients as required.
- 8. Click Send.

The meeting will be added in the calendar of your default email client.

The Send Meeting Invite creates the meeting request by default using the current time on the machine from where the E1 HTML server is running. It does not use the time on the machine from where the browser with the E1 web client is accessed. You can open your default email/calendar client and edit the time of the meeting request.

Accessing Send Email and Meeting Invite options from Data Dictionary items

Hover forms contain context-based information. The hover form is displayed when you click the hover indicator in the hover-supported JD Edwards EnterpriseOne control.

See *Message Form as Hover Form* in this guide.

You can use the Collaborate tab in the hover form to send emails and meeting invites to the required recipients. Your system administration can enable the Collaborate tab in the following hover forms:



Wor	kΝ	Vitl	h Addresse	S									
\checkmark	Q	Η	F 🗇 🖻	XE	🗧 <u>R</u> ow 🔣 Report 👸	Tools							
A	lpha earc	Na h T	ame Type E	.	Employees		[Display	Phone Address				
Re	cord	s 1	- 10 > X									Customize Grid	1
										-			
	Ø	ŧ,	Address Number	Alpha Name			Long Address		Industry Class		Sch Typ	Tax ID	
				1 Financia	l/Distribution Company		•		6000		E	430788490	
	Ø	•	:	2 Rita			1001				E		
	Ø	•	:	3 Jack			<mark>4</mark> 53				E	2342	
	Ø	•		4 Soshus			<mark>3</mark> 432				E	7984	
			1	5 Danish			2098				E	287	
			100	1 AB Com	mon						E	66595263000170	
	Ø	•	122	1 AR PEOP	PLE		4111				E		
		ſ	AR PEOPL	.E				х			E	225632546	
			M	ain	Additional	Colla	oorate				E	523785321	
			Name	Title	Email		Previous	Next			E	204920492	
		1	AR PEOPLE		rupawathi.b@gmail.com								
		L											
		L			shelinxavier1991@gmail.co	<u>m</u>							
		L			tressasamuel.0511@gmail.c	tom							
		L											
		I											
						Send Email S	end Meeting I	nvite					

- Employee Information hover form (P080100)
- Address book Information hover form (P01700)
- Customer Information hover form (P03B700)
- Supplier Information hover form (P04700)

The Collaborate tab in the hover form is enabled by default for the Address Number (AN8) type hover forms listed above. You can disable this tab using Work with Feature Definitions (P958973) application.

See *Enabling and Disabling Collaborate tab* in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Runtime Administration Guide.

Accessing Send Email Option

To access the Send Email option:

- 1. Enter a valid Address Book Number in the Address Book field.
- 2. Hover over the orange dot indicator in the Address Book field. The orange dot indicator will turn into a clickable indicator.
- **3.** Click the clickable indicator. The hover form is displayed.
- 4. Click the Collaborate tab. The Collaborate tab displays a list of email IDs associated with the Address Book number. The list of email IDs that appears in the Collaborate tab is configured for a particular address number in the Who's Who application. If an email ID is not configured for a particular address number, the Collaborate tab is empty and the Send Email and Send Meeting invite buttons are disabled. If you are using the Chrome browser, the hover form may close when you click the disabled Send Email or Send Meeting buttons.
- 5. In the Collaborate tab, select the email ID as required. You can select multiple email IDs. A maximum of five email IDs are displayed per page in the Collaborate tab. You can use the Next and Previous links in the Collaborate tab to navigate across the email IDs.
- **6.** Click the Send Email button.

Note: The Send Email and Send Meeting Invite buttons are disabled by default. The buttons are enabled after you select an email ID.

7. The Message window of the default email client is displayed.

The subject of the email contains the title of the form. The body of the email contains the title of the form and the parameterized URL of the form in the case of Employee and Address Book hover forms. You can view the form or application by clicking the parameterized URL, and then entering your user ID and password.

The body of the email is empty in the case of Customer and Supplier hover forms.

- 8. The recipient email address is populated based on your selection.
- 9. Click Send.

Accessing Send Meeting Invite Option

To access the Send Meeting Invite option:

- 1. Hover over the orange dot indicator in the address book field. The orange dot indicator will turn into a clickable indicator.
- 2. Click the clickable indicator. The hover form is displayed.
- **3.** Click the Collaborate tab. The Collaborate tab displays a list of email IDs associated with the Address Book number.

The list of email IDs that appears in the Collaborate tab is configured for a particular address number in the Who's Who application. If an email ID is not configured for a particular address number, the Collaborate tab is empty and the Send Email and Send Meeting invite buttons are disabled.

- 4. In the Collaborate tab, select the email ID as required. You can select multiple email IDs. You can use the Next and Previous links in the Collaborate tab to navigate across the contacts.
- **5.** Click the Send Meeting button.
- 6. The File Download window of the default browser is displayed with an option to open or save the .ics file.
- 7. Click Open.

Note: You can also save the file in a desired location and open it later.

8. The Appointment window of the default calendar client is displayed.



The subject of the meeting invite contains the title of the form. The body of the meeting invite contains the title of the form and the parameterized URL of the form in the case of Employee Information and Address Book Information hover forms. You can view the form or application by clicking the parameterized URL, and then entering your user ID and password.

The body of the meeting invite is empty in the case of Customer Information and Supplier Information hover forms.

Note: For Outlook, you can choose an option to open or save the .ics file. For Thunderbird, save the .ics file to a desired location; then, open Thunderbird, access the Events and Tasks tab, click Import, and navigate to the location where you saved the .ics file. Select the .ics file and click Open. The meeting will be added to the Thunderbird calendar and also in the Events and Tasks window. The Send Meeting Invite creates the meeting request by default using the current time on the machine from where the E1 HTML server is running. It does not use the time on the machine from where the browser with the E1 web client is accessed. You can open your default email/calendar client and edit the time of the meeting request.

- 9. The recipient address will be populated based on your selection.
- **10.** Click Send.

If the hover form contains lot of information, for example, if the email address is very long then the browser inserts the scroll bar. It is recommended to have concise information on the hover forms since the hover forms are intended to provide a small snapshot of the data.

If the parameterized URL is very long, the email clients such as Thunderbird and Gmail will not render the complete URL as a hyperlink.

In that case, you have to manually copy the entire link and paste it into the address bar of your browser to access the E1 application. This does not happen if you are using Microsoft Outlook as your default email client.

Configuration Settings

This section discusses the server manager settings for Send Email and Send Meeting Invite feature.

MailtoInNewWindow

To use Gmail as the email client in browsers:

- 1. Access the Server Manager Console.
- 2. Navigate to the Configuration settings for the HTML Server.
- **3.** Select the Advanced View.
- 4. In the Web Runtime section, set the value of Enable mail to links in new window to True.

When you click the Send Email link, the system will open the Gmail Compose Mail window enabling you to compose a new email message if the value of MailtoInNewWindow setting is set as True.

In the case of Employee Information and Address Book Information hover forms, the body of the email message is pre-populated with the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne parameterized URL to the EnterpriseOne application from which the Send Email link was clicked. The body of the email is empty in the case of Customer Information and Supplier Information hover forms.

If you are not signed in to Gmail before you click the Send Email link, when you click the Send Email link, the Gmail login page appears. After you log in to Gmail, the Gmail Compose Mail window appears.



If you are using a browser to access Send Email or Send Meeting Invite functionality, and if the MailtoInNewWindow INI setting is set as True then, a new browser window/tab is displayed with an informational message before the email client is loaded. The informational window/tab closes automatically after the email client is loaded.

Use Thunderbird

Add the UseThunderbird setting in the OWWEB section of jas.ini and set the value as "true", to use Thunderbird as the default Calendar client.

To use Thunderbird as the default Calendar client, from the Server Manager Console, navigate to the Configuration settings for the HTML Server and then select the Advanced View. In the Web Runtime section, set value of Enable Thunderbird as the default calendar client as True.



3 Using the Carousel Container

Carousel Container Overview

A carousel is a generalized container that holds objects which can be activated. These objects are displayed on tiles arranged from left to right, and you can flip through these tiles. The carousel container provides quick access to the open applications, batch versions, and favorite JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications and batch jobs.

Note: The carousel is to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne as the taskbar is to Microsoft Windows.

To access the carousel container, click the bar along the inside edge at the bottom of the browser window. Click this bar to toggle between minimized and maximized modes of the carousel container.

When the carousel is minimized, only the toggle bar is visible, and the arrow points out from the edge towards the center of the page. The carousel tiles are linear and have two distinct ends.

Click the Move icon, next to the Favorites tab, to hide and unhide the tabs of the carousel container.

Carousel Tiles

The carousel tile uses a background image to indicate what type of tile it is. For example, application tiles have a different icon to distinguish them from UBE's.

Each carousel tile contains text describing the application or UBE with which it is associated. For example, an application tile lists the application name, form name, and application title.

Click the tile in the carousel container to open the task. As shown in the following example, the tile that represents the application that is currently open is highlighted.



ORACL	. E ' JD E	dwards	â		a 🛛 \star 🕨							
Customer Servic	ce Inquiry											Layout: (No l
✓ Q + □		m 🗮 <u>R</u> ow	Tools	🖰 One Vi	8 <u>w</u>							
Customer Service II	nquiry Add	itional Select	ions									
Order Number	i	SO 💌	•		Branch/Plant	•						
Customer PO	•											
Item Number	•											
Cold To	•				— .							
Shin To	•				Exte	nd Back Order Quan	tity					
Ship to					Cust	omer Item						
No records found.												
					1							
Number	Or Ord Ty Co	Number	Hd Cd	Sold To	Sold To Name	Quantity	UOM	Amount	Request Date	Ship To	2nd Item Number	D
۲ [m										
Open Applications	Recent R	eports 🕃	Favorite	s «		Home	PO	₩ 1012 ₩ ₽0085	P42*			

You can change the carousel tile size by accessing Preferences dialog from the Personalization drop-down menu. Select or deselect the Use Large Icons in Carousel checkbox and click the Save and Close button.



The carousel container contains the following three tabs:

- 1. Open Applications
- 2. Recent Reports
- 3. Favorites

Open Applications

Each application that is open is represented as a tile in the Open Applications tab of the carousel container. Click the tile in the Open Application tab to bring a specific application to the forefront.

Note: Open applications are also listed under the Open Applications drop-down menu.

Hover over the tiles in the Open Applications tab to view the details of each application.

Recent Reports

The Recent Reports tab displays all of the recently submitted reports (batch versions). Click the first tile, which represents Submitted Jobs, to open Submitted Job Search (P98305W).

Hover over the report tiles to view report, version, status, submitted date, and last activity as shown in the following example.



ORACLE' JD Edwards 🖌 🕅 🗹	☑ ★ ►			Roger Miller → [STGADEMO]
Work With Addresses			Layout: (No Layout) 💌 Query: All Records	
\checkmark Q + 🗇 🖻 \times \eqsim Row \gtrless Regort \textcircled{O} Tools \bigcirc One Vi	ew			
Alpha Name	Display Phone			
Search Type E Employees	Display Address			
No records found.		Customize Grid 🏦 🗐		
Address Alpha Number Name	Long Industry Sch Address Class Typ	Tax ID		
	Business Unit Report			
	Report: Business Unit Report (R000	6P)		
	Version: Business Unit Master List - Company (XJDE0002)	Spec.		
Open Applications Recent Reports 😂 Favorites «	Status: Done (D) Date Submitted: 08/13/2014 15:44:	43		
	Last Modified: 08/13/2014 15:44:47			
	P986110B R0006F R98	340RLS R0010P R0006P		

The tiles that represent the reports display visual cues to help you identify the status of the reports. The status of a report is conveyed by the color of the pencil icon in the tile. For example, Green = Done (D), Red = Error (E), Blue = Submitted (S)/Waiting (W)/Processing (P), Yellow = Held (H).



Note: Use the Refresh icon to trigger an immediate update. The Refresh icon will show the latest status for the report (i.e. report is finished). With EnterpriseOne Tools release 9.2.0.5 forward, the Poll Interval setting in Server Manager is used to automatically update recent reports instead of having to manually refresh.

Favorites Tab

The items that you add as favorites from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne menu also display on the Favorites tab in the Carousel. When the Carousel is docked on the bottom of EnterpriseOne, favorite items display on the Favorites tab. When the Carousel is docked on the side of EnterpriseOne, favorite items display in the Favorites section. In most cases, Favorites performs the same no matter where the Carousel is docked. However, there are some instances where functionality differs slightly, and these will be noted in this documentation. This documentation describes Favorites and its performance while docked at the bottom of EnterpriseOne. The Favorites tab can contain three types of tiles: task folder tiles, user-defined folder tiles, and task tiles.

When you open the Favorites tab and click a parent-level task folder or user-defined folder located there, EnterpriseOne adds a tab to the tab bar. This new tab displays the task folder or user-defined folder name and all the contents of that folder. When you double-click a sub-folder, a '^' appears on the left side of the tab. The '^' indicates that there is a higher-level folder. When you click the '^', the higher- level folder and its contents appear.

When you create a user-defined folder, you can include in it tasks and task folders, but not additional user-defined folders. However, task-folders can, and often do, contain other task-folders as well as tasks, though you cannot add a task-folder or task to any existing task-folder. If you click a task folder contained within another task-folder, the current tab displays the new task folder name. If you hover above a task folder, a list of everything within that folder displays in a box near the cursor. You can change the name of the parent-level task folder at the Favorites level but you cannot change the names of items in the folder or the structure of its contents. You cannot change the name of the task folder, or its contents. If you click a task, the appropriate application launches.

Note: Click here to view a recording of this feature.

Organizing Favorites

The Favorites tab can contain one or all of the following tiles:

- User-defined folder
- Task folder
- Task

You can move task or task-folder tiles from the Favorites tab to a user-defined-folder tab and you can move those tiles back from a user-defined-folder tab to the Favorites tab. You cannot move user-defined folder tiles from the Favorites tab.

To move a task folder or task tile, click the tile, hold the mouse button until a red border appears, and then drag the tile over the user-defined folder tile to where you want the tile moved. The user-defined folder tile displays a grey background and a green border when it is activated to receive an acceptable tile. Release the mouse button to drop the tile. The tile will be moved to the user-defined folder's content.

You can also move a task folder or task tile by briefly holding (or hovering) a tile over an open user-defined-folder tab or Favorites tab. The tab is activated and enables you to view the contents of that tab. It also indicates that you can drop the tile into the existing content on the receiving tab.

Note: When the Carousel is docked on the side of EnterpriseOne, you hold the tile over a user-defined section. When the section is ready to receive the tile, it will be highlighted in grey and display green borders. Releasing the tile when the section is activated will drop the tile into the section. The tile is positioned at the end of the section.

EnterpriseOne ensures that you drop Favorite task tiles or task-folder tiles to an appropriate location. An appropriate location is one where the tab is activated to receive a tile, and the tile meets the criteria to be moved and dropped. If the location in which you are trying to drop is not appropriate, it will either move out from underneath the tile you are dragging or change the mouse icon to "not-allowed," indicating that either the location to which you are trying to drop is not activated to receive a tile criteria to be moved and dropped.

Ordering Tabs

You can change the order in which the tabs display by dragging and dropping them to a different location on the Carousel tab bar. The tab order will be the same if the Carousel is docked in the horizontal or vertical position. When you log out and login back into EnterpriseOne, your latest changes to the tab order are retained.

Hiding and Showing Recent Reports, Open Applications, Favorites Tabs and Sections

You might want to hide the Recent Reports, Open Applications, and Favorites default tabs if you never use them, use them infrequently, or just want more space on the screen. The changes you make to the Carousel are saved and remain when you log off and log back into EnterpriseOne.

Note: This document refers to "tabs" if you have docked the Carousel on the top or bottom of the screen, and "sections" if you have docked the Carousel on either side of the screen.

If you hide any of these tabs or sections, you can show them again at any time.

You can hide only two of the default tabs or sections. You must have at least one tab or section visible at all times.

To hide a default tab when the Carousel is docked on the top or bottom of the screen, right-click the tab, then click the tab name in the Hide pop-up window that displays, as shown in the following graphic:



	* • • • •	r F						i I	Roger Miller 👻 STGADEMO]
Enterprise One CSS Account CSS Service	Install to Maintain Rec	ruit to Hire Bud	geting Shop Floor Manag	ement Oracle	Order to Cash	Project Execution	Procure to Pay	Incident Self Service	Health & S 🗲
Financial Planning Forecasting and Bud	lgeting								
	Forecast Gro Patterns	wth) .	Assign Patterns to Business Unit Generate Forecast Basis	Generate Res	e Forecast	Apply Forecast Budget	יין		
	Requested Bu	dget)	Approved Budget	Final E	Budget	Budget vs. Actu Reporting	a		
	Hide Open Applications Recent Reports பிரு								
Open Applications Recent Reports & Favo	Favorites		Kome	•					

To hide a default tab when the Carousel is docked on the side of the screen, right-click the tab, then click the tab name in the Hide pop-up window that displays, as shown in the following graphic:



In the following graphics, the Favorites tab and section are hidden:



	a (2 ★	Þ								F ۱	Roger Miller 👻
Enterprise One CSS Account CSS Service	Instal	l to Maintain	Recruit	to Hire	Budgeting	Shop Floor M	lanagement	Oracle	Order to Cash	Project Execution	Procure to Pay	Incident Self Service	Health & S 🗲
Financial Planning Forecasting and Bu	dgeting												
		Fore	cast Growth Patterns)	As Ge	sign Patterns to Business Unit nerate Forecast Basis		Generate F Resul	Forecast	Apply Forecast Budget	•)		
	L,	Requ	ested Budget)-	→ Ar	proved Budget		Final Bu	dget	Budget vs. Actu Reporting	•		
		ß											
Open Applications Recent Reports 🛛 «						1	Home						

ORACLE' JD Edwa	ards 🐔 🛇 🖾	☑ ★ ►				
Open Applications	Enterprise One CSS Account	CSS Service Install to Maintain	Recruit to Hire Budgeting	Shop Floor Management	Oracle Order to Cash	Project Execution Pro
Recent Reports	Financial Planning Foreca	sting and Budgeting				
(1)	Financial Planning Foreca	Forecast Growth Patterns	Assign Patterns to Business Unit Cenerate Forecast Basis Approved Budget	→ C Generate Forecast Results → Final Budget)	ecast to get

When you hide a default tab, the change is reflected wherever the Carousal is docked. For example, if you make the change when the Carousal is docked at the bottom of the screen, then move it to the side, the changes remain.

To show the tab or section again, right-click the remaining tabs or sections, and select the tab or section name under Show, as shown in the following graphics:



ORACLE [®] JD Edwards	* • = 	* ٢							R [S	toger Miller 🔻
Enterprise One CSS Account CSS Se	ervice Install to Maintain	Recruit to Hire B	udgeting Sho	p Floor Management	Oracle (Order to Cash	Project Execution	Procure to Pay	Incident Self Service	Health & S ゝ
Financial Planning Forecasting and	d Budgeting									
	Forecast Path	Growth	Assign Patte Business Generate Fo Basis	erns to Unit vrecast	Generate Fore Results	ecast	Apply Forecast Budget			
	Requeste	d Budget	Approved E		Final Budge		Budget vs. Actu Reporting	al		
	Hide									
v	Open Applications									
Open Applications Recent Reports 🕫	Recent Reports									
	Show									
	Favorites			Home						



EnterpriseOne does not enable you to hide all three default tabs or sections at once; instead, you can only hide two at a time. Therefore, since you must have one tab or section shown at all times, EnterpriseOne gives you only the option to Show if you have already hidden two tabs, as shown in the graphics below:





ORACLE	JD Edwards	ñ	۲	~	Ø	*	Ł				
• Open Applications	JD Edwards								Somez Test	Advanced Pricing Setup	Enterpri

Carousel Position

The carousel can be docked along any of the four edges of the browser window.

By default, the carousel is docked along the bottom of the browser page.

You can change the carousel position by dragging and dropping the carousel to a new position. When docked along the top or bottom of the browser window, the tiles are displayed horizontally. When docked along the right or left, the tiles are displayed vertically.

When the carousel is docked along the top or bottom of the browser window, you can click on the caption text of the tile to cycle through the different options.



JD Edwards EnterpriseOne saves the carousel position. Next time you log into the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application, the carousel appears at the bottom, top, left, or right position depending on the setting during your last session.

4 Using the Grid

Understanding the Grid

Similar to Find/Browse forms, hierarchical grids, or Parent/Child browse forms, are used to query business views (BVs) and select records from BVs for operations. However, instead of a default grid control, hierarchical grids contain a default parent child control. Whether you have hierarchical grids depends on if your system administrator incorporated them into the applications you use.

The following table describes the features of the hierarchical grid:

Feature	Description
Cut, Copy, and Paste	You can cut, copy, and paste a node in the tree. Cutting a node copies the data of a node and marks the node as being cut. Copying a node copies the data of a node. Pasting a node pastes the node as the last child of the new node. If the node is copied, the original node stays. If a node has been cut, the original node is removed. Cancel Cut will cancel the operation. Use the copy, cut, and paste buttons located on the toolbar of the grid to perform these functions.
Indent/Outdent	You can change the indentation of a tree node. Use the Indent and Outdent buttons located on the toolbar of the grid to perform these functions.
Expand All	You can expand all the nodes in the tree. Use the Expand All button located on the toolbar of the grid to perform this function.
Collapse All	You can collapse all the nodes in the tree. Use the Collapse All button located on the toolbar of the grid to perform this function.
Fully Expand One Tree Node	You can fully expand a selected tree node. When this happens, all cascading children of the selected tree node will be displayed. Use the Expand All button to perform this function.
View Location Number	If your system administrator has turned on the View Location Number option, you see a number beside each tree node. Use this number to determine the location of the tree node within the tree.
Flat Display Tree	You can make all tree nodes display on one vertical level. Child nodes are not indented.
Select All Children	You can select all of the children in a node. Use the Select All button located on the toolbar of the grid to perform this function.
Editable Parent Child	You can edit the tree column and all the grid columns in the hierarchical grid.
Change Data Dictionary Item on the Fly	You can display custom selected columns in a user defined sequence.
Vertical Scrolling Keeps Column Header	When scrolling down grid data, the grid column header remains visible.



Understanding Grid Formats

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne grid formats are personalized grid layouts that you create to customize how your grid data is displayed. You can display the data either in Table View or List View grid formats. Using the intuitive Grid Format Manager interface, you can select the columns you want to include in your grid formats.

Note: If you are using a release prior to EnterpriseOne Tools release 9.2.0.5, you can create only the Table View grid format.

Understanding Grid Icons and Buttons

This table shows the icons and buttons that might display on the grid. Whether or not you see any of these icons or buttons depends on if the application you are using was designed to display them. You might see a variation of these icons and buttons, depending on the application in which you are working.

Icon	Description
Î	Delete
	Edit
Â	Lock
Ţ	Unlock
Ŷ	Move Up
₽	Move Down
®	Price
6	Print
Ø	Attach
e	Сору

Icon	Description
2 -	View
×	Toggle Off
✓	Toggle On
李	Weigh
Σ	Summation

Using the Table View Grid Format

Table View grid format is one of the grid formats that you can use to find and view records. Table View grid format enables you to display information in a tabular format. Using the Grid Format Manager, you can select the columns you want to include in your Table View grid format, and then show/hide columns as required.

Your ability to create a grid format depends on whether your system administrator has enabled the Personalize Grid icon. If you do not see the Personalize Grid icon in the bar located at the top of the grid, you do not have permissions to personalize the grid.

For more information on using the Grid Format Manager to personalize the grid, see "Grid Formats" in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Using and Approving User Defined Objects Guide.

Copying and Pasting Grid Data

In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, you can select a single cell or a range of cells that contains grid data to copy and paste into any EnterpriseOne editable grid. An editable grid is one in which you can enter or delete data. You can also paste grid data into a tab delimited spreadsheet, like Microsoft Excel. You deselect cells by pressing the F5 button on your keyboard, or by clicking outside of the grid.

The "start cell" is the first grid cell you click to begin selecting a range of cells. The "end cell" is the last grid cell you click to end selecting a range of cells. The cells you select to copy can be editable or non-editable.

To copy and paste grid data:

Navigate to an application grid that contains the data that you want to copy.

- 1. Select a range of cells to copy by completing one of the following actions:
 - Click the start cell and, while holding down the left button, drag the mouse to the end cell. If the start cell is editable, you cannot use this action to select a range of cells. Instead, use the action described below.
 - Click on the start cell and while pressing the Shift key on your keyboard, click on the end cell. You can
 expand the range of cells you have already selected by pressing the Shift key and clicking on a different
 end cell.



As you move your cursor toward the scroll bar, the grid will automatically begin scrolling so that you can select a cell outside of those that are currently visible on the grid.

- Click the check box located beside a record. Press the Ctrl+C keys on your keyboard.
- This option only works if you have not selected a range of cells as described in option A or B.
- Press the Ctrl+C keys on the keyboard.
 The grid data that you selected is copied to the EnterpriseOne clipboard, which is located at the following location: \WINDOWS\system32\clipbrd.exe
- 3. Navigate to an editable grid, and place your cursor in an editable cell. It is important that you notice in which columns you are pasting the grid data. EnterpriseOne enables you to paste the grid data in any field on an editable grid, regardless of whether or not the columns match up. Therefore, you can paste grid date from an Alias Name column into an Address column, and EnterpriseOne will not correct the action.
- Press the Ctrl+V keys on the keyboard. EnterpriseOne pastes the data into the grid.

Using the List View Grid Format (Release 9.2.0.5)

List View grid format is one of the grid formats that you can use to find and view records. List View grid format enables you to stack columns vertically so that the information displayed is compact and easy to find. Using the Grid Format Manager, you can select the grid columns you want to include in your List View grid format, and then group them in the way you want them displayed.

Your ability to create a grid format depends on whether your system administrator has enabled the Personalize Grid icon. If you do not see the Personalize Grid icon in the bar located at the top of the grid, you do not have permissions to personalize the grid.

For more information on using the Grid Format Manager to create and modify List View Grid Formats, see "Grid Formats" in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Using and Approving User Defined Objects Guide .

List View Grid Format User Interface

When you open a form with a default List View grid format, the form displays the grid with only those fields that have been added to the List View grid format. The fields are displayed in the same order in which they were arranged while creating the List View grid format. The field width and alignment of the labels and values are displayed as specified when the grid format was created. The List View grid format is also supported in the Visual Assist forms.

When a record in the grid contains underlined text, it indicates a hyperlink. Clicking the hyperlink text opens the form associated with the text. A paper clip icon in the grid row indicates that attachments exist for the corresponding record. Clicking the paper clip icon opens the Media Object Viewer form and displays the attachments.

Similar to the Table View grid, the List View grid format supports data privacy and data masking. For more information about data masking, see "*Display Rule*" in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Data Dictionary Guide.

Note: A List View grid is read-only, and is not editable.

Pointing to a field in the grid displays the field's label and its value as Hover Text. This is helpful when data in the grid is truncated due to resizing of the field width.



Fore more information, see "Changing the Field Width" in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Using and Approving User Defined Objects Guide .

Fetching Records

When the grid retrieves the records that match the search criteria, the grid header bar displays the record range. EnterpriseOne categorizes the records into groups so that you can view several records at a time. The default number of records in a group is 20. You can click the Next button in the header bar to fetch the next set of records to be displayed in the List View grid. To retrieve all records, click the Go to End button located on the header bar of the grid.

Note: When there are no records to be retrieved in the grid, the following message is displayed: "No records found."

Filtering Records

The header bar of the List View grid contains the Search field that can be used for filtering the records in a grid. Filtering is applicable only to the primary rows of the List View grid. You can filter records by entering text or numbers in the Search field, and then clicking the Find button or pressing the Enter key.

You cannot to use the wildcard characters * or% in the Search field. EnterpriseOne automatically applies a wildcard character to the searchable text fields in the primary row based on the value entered in the Search field. When you enter a numeric value in the Search field, only records that exactly match the value are displayed.

Note: Filtering does not apply to date values in the primary rows.

Sorting Records

You can sort the records in the List View grid using the Sort By drop-down list located in the header bar. You can select the field you want to sort by from the drop-down list, and the records are sorted in ascending order of the selected field. You can sort the records on just a single field. List View grid does not support sorting in descending order. The sorting order is reset to default when a Search filter is applied.

Note: The header bar of the List View grid displays the Sort By drop-down list only if the fields are enabled for sorting in Form Design Aid.

Selecting Records

In the List View grid, you can select a single record, multiple records, or a range of records. You can select a single record or multiple records by clicking anywhere on the corresponding grid rows. The selected row is then highlighted as indicated by the change in background color. You can select multiple records only if the grid is enabled to support multi select in Form Design Aid.

To select a range of records, click the start record, and while pressing the Shift key on your keyboard, click the end record. You can expand the range of records you have already selected by pressing the Shift key and clicking a different end record. The "start record" is the first row you click to begin selecting a range of records. The "end record" is the last grid row you click to end selecting a range of records.

Note: The List View grid format does not support Select All rows in a specified grid.

Note: Click here to view a recording of this feature.



Applying a Grid Format

Access a form with a grid.

On any form with a grid, select a grid format from the drop-down list next to Personalize Grid icon.

You must create one or more grid formats before you can apply a grid format.

Note: You must have permission to view grid formats in order to see the drop-down list.

Maximizing and Restoring the Grid

Access the application containing the grid you want to change.

The Maximize Grid and the Restore Grid icons in the grid enable you to toggle between maximized and restored modes of the grid.

Click the Maximize Grid icon, to display only the grid, and to hide all of the other fields in the form.

Click the Restore Grid icon in the grid to restore the grid as well as all of the other fields in the form.

Exporting All Records from a Grid

You can export all records from a grid, rather than choosing a range of records to export.

(Release 9.2.5.4) To export all the records from a grid in ActiveX mode, in Internet Explorer set the value for Use ActiveX Controls as TRUE in the Web Runtime section in the Server Manager.

To export all the records from a grid in non-ActiveX mode, set the value for Use ActiveX Controls as FALSE in the Web Runtime section in the Server Manager. To export all the records from a grid in non-ActiveX mode along with the OLE functionality, set the value for Use ActiveX Controls as OLEONLY in the Web Runtime section in the Server Manager. You can enable this option to export all records from a grid in the Google Chrome, Edge Chromium, Firefox, Internet Explorer, and Safari browsers.

- 1. Launch an application with a detail area, and then click the Find button to load the detail area with records.
- 2. Click the Tools icon, and then click the Export Grid Data menu. You can also click the Export Grid Data icon in the grid.
- 3. On Export Assistant, select one of these options:
 - Export To Excel

Note: If you select this option, also select whether you want to export to a new workbook or an existing workbook. If you select the option to export to an existing workbook, the file extensions XLSX, XLSM and XLS are supported. For the XLS file extension, you must use a version of Excel 97-2003 Workbook. You cannot use XML SpreadSheet 2003.


- Export To Word
- Export To Comma Separated Values (CSV) File character encoding
- 4. Select the Export All option.
- 5. Click Continue.

Note: When you export to an existing workbook, you must ensure that the character count for the worksheet name is between 1 and 31. It must not begin or end with a single quotation mark('). The worksheet name cannot contain the following special characters: colon (:), backslash (\), slash (/), asterisk (*), question mark (?), left bracket ([), right bracket (]), 0x0000 (null character), 0x0003 (end of text).

Exporting Detail Area Content to Microsoft Excel, Word, or to a Comma Separated Values File

(Release 9.2.5.4) To export the records from a grid in ActiveX mode, set the value for Use ActiveX Controls as TRUE in the Web Runtime section in the Server Manager.

To export all the records from a grid in non-ActiveX mode, set the value for Use ActiveX Controls as FALSE in the Web Runtime section in the Server Manager. To export all the records from a grid in non-ActiveX mode along with the OLE functionality set the value for Use ActiveX Controls as OLEONLY in the Web Runtime section in the Server Manager. You can enable this option to export all records from a grid in the Google Chrome, Edge Chromium, Firefox, Internet Explorer, and Safari browsers.

Access an application with a grid.

- 1. Launch an application with a grid, and then use Find to load the detail area with records.
- 2. From the Tools menu, click Export Grid Data.
- 3. On Export Assistant, select one of these options:
 - Export to Excel

If you select this option, select if you want to export the data to a new workbook, or an existing workbook.

- Export to Word
- Export to Comma Separated Values
- 4. Select Export All to export all the data in the grid, or clear the Export All check box to export a range cells within the grid containing data that you want to export.

If you clear the Export All check box, then you must select on the grid the range of cells you want to export. First, click the cell where you want the range to begin, then click the cell where you want the range to end.

If you click the wrong cell, click Reset Selection.

5. Click Continue.

The system exports the detail area contents that you selected to the appropriate file type and displays it.



Importing Data from an External Spreadsheet to a Grid

You can import data from an external spreadsheet into a grid in EnterpriseOne. The external grid must be in CSV or Excel format. EnterpriseOne enables you to choose a range of data by entering the beginning and ending row and column where the data resides in the spreadsheet.

(Release 9.2.5.4) To import records from an external spreadsheet into a grid in ActiveX mode in Internet Explorer set the value for Use ActiveX Controls as TRUE in the Web Runtime section in the Server Manager.

(Release 9.2.7.2) You can import records into a grid from an external spreadsheet that contains functions, formulas, and cell formatting. You can import your data values in the cells that are derived from formulas, functions, and cell formatting.

To import all records from an external spreadsheet into a grid in non-ActiveX mode set the value for Use ActiveX Controls as FALSE in the Web Runtime section in the Server Manager. To import all the records from an external spreadsheet into a grid in non-ActiveX mode along with the OLE functionality set the value for Use ActiveX Controls as OLEONLY in the Web Runtime section in the Server Manager. You can enable this option to import all records from an external spreadsheet into a grid in the Google Chrome, Edge Chromium, Firefox, Internet Explorer, and Safari browsers.

Access an application with a grid.

- **1.** From the Tools menu, choose Import.
- 2. Click the Import from Excel or the Import From Comma Separated Values (CSV) option.

If you choose the CSV option, the Excel file and Worksheet name options are hidden.

If you select the option to Import from Excel the file extensions XLSX and XLS are supported. For the XLS file extension, you must use a version of Excel 97-2003 Workbook. You cannot use XML SpreadSheet 2003. Release 9.2.7.2 enables you to import records from the XLSM file extension.

- **3.** In the Excel file field, enter the location where the external spreadsheet from which you want to import data resides. You can also click the Browse button located beside the field and navigate to the file.
- **4.** In the Starting Cell fields, in the Col and Row fields, enter the coordinates of the first cell in the range of cells you want to import from the external file.
- 5. In the Ending Cell fields, in the Col and Row fields, enter the coordinates of the last cell in the range of cells you want to import from the external file.
- 6. Click one of the following options:
 - Insert (Import new rows at column A, row 0 of the grid): click this option if you want to add the rows you
 identified to the beginning of the grid. This option does not overwrite the existing data that resides in the
 grid; rather, it adds the rows to the existing data.
 - Paste: click this option if you want to overwrite the existing data that resides in the grid. With this option, you can paste the new rows anywhere in the existing grid. If you paste a range of data that exceeds the existing range of data in the grid, EnterpriseOne appends the new data after the last row of the grid data. These new rows are new, not overridden.

If you choose Paste, the Select Paste Location in Grid fields become active. Enter the first cell location where you want to paste the data.

You can click Reset to undo your changes and to return the initial data that was in the grid when you first entered the Import Assistant.

7. Click Apply.



Importing and Exporting to the Clipboard

Exporting/importing to the Clipboard is available in ActiveX mode and HTML mode. When HTML mode is enabled the following options are removed:

- Export to Word
- Import from Excel

The clipboard functionality replaces these options when in HTML mode.

To export data to the clipboard:

- 1. Navigate to the Export Assistant
- 2. Select Export to Clipboard.
- 3. Define the cell range in the Export Assistant.
- **4.** Click the Apply button.
- **5.** Press Ctrl+C to copy the data to the clipboard.

To Import Data from the Clipboard:

- **1.** Navigate to the source data.
- **2.** Copy the desired data.
- 3. Navigate to the Import Assistant from the target application.
- 4. Select Import From Clipboard.
- 5. Define an import location.
- 6. Press Ctrl+V in the Import Assistant to view the data in the preview grid.
- 7. Click the Continue button to complete the import.

Importing and Exporting Grid Data to Microsoft SharePoint Using Microsoft Office 365 (Release 9.2.7.3)

Starting with Tools Release 9.2.7.3, you can import and export grid data from EnterpriseOne to Microsoft SharePoint using Microsoft Office 365 tools.

Note: Click here to view a tutorial of this feature.

Prerequisites

To enable this feature in EnterpriseOne:

- Your organization must have an account with Microsoft Azure Cloud.
- You must register a client application in the Microsoft Azure Active Directory (AD). This application will enable communication between EnterpriseOne and Microsoft SharePoint.
- You must add DigiCert Global Root G2 certificate. Access the list of root certificates in *DigiCert Trusted Root Authority Certificates* page on the DigiCert website and locate DigiCert Global Root G2 certificate.



Supported File Types

The file types allowed for importing and exporting are XLS or CSV format.

Understanding How to Register Client Application in Microsoft Azure AD

For EnterpriseOne to communicate with Microsoft SharePoint, you must register a client application in Microsoft Azure AD. The app registration generates a tenant ID, and an application (client) ID, a unique identifier assigned by the Microsoft identity platform, which you must update while creating a softcoding record in EnterpriseOne. You must also generate a client secret that acts as a password the application uses to authenticate user credentials with Microsoft identity platform.

Note: An administrator or a user with administrator privileges in Microsoft Azure AD can register the client application.

Log in to portal.azure.com and perform the following configuration steps:

- 1. Select Azure Active Directory in the left menu.
- 2. Select App registrations.
- 3. Select New application registration.
- 4. Enter the following information:
 - Name: Enter a name for the application. For example, JDESharePoint.
 - **Supported account types**: Select Accounts in this organizational directory only.
 - **Redirect URI**: This is the endpoint at which your app will receive responses from the Microsoft identity platform. You can enter a value if your organization has a Redirect URI or leave it blank.
- 5. Click Register.

After successful registration, you can see the application (client) ID in the Overview pane. You must add a client secret that will enable the app to authenticate user credentials and create a secure connection between EnterpriseOne and Microsoft Azure AD.

- 1. Click Add a certificate or secret for Client credentials.
- 2. Click New client secret.
- 3. In Add a Client Secret, enter a description in the Description field. For example, ClientSecretforSharePoint.
- 4. In Expires field, use the drop-down to select the duration for which the client secret will be valid. You can use the recommended settings or define a custom value.
- 5. Click Add.

Copy and save the populated secret string under Value. This acts as the application password for the communication between Microsoft Azure AD and EnterpriseOne. You must update the value later while configuring the softcoding record in EnterpriseOne.

After you have registered the client application in Microsoft Azure AD, you must configure the permissions the application needs. Grant the following permissions:

Application



- Directory
- Files
- Sites

You need Administrator consent for all the above permissions. If you have admin privileges, you can use the option Grant admin consent to provide consent for all the permissions you added. Alternatively, you must request your administrator to grant access to the permissions.

For details on the permissions and consent, see "*Introduction to permissions and consent*" in Microsoft Azure AD documentation.

Understanding How to Create Softcoding Record for Microsoft Azure AD

Tools Release 9.2.7.3 has a softcoding template available to enable communication between EnterpriseOne and Microsoft Azure AD.

Note: The option to import or export grid data to Cloud Storage is activated only when there is a softcoding record configured and SupportActiveXIE ini setting is set to false.

See "Managing Softcoding Records" in Business Services Development Guide for details.

You must create a softcoding record based upon on the roles and access to folders in SharePoint sites. Access the Soft Coding Records application, P954000, and enter the appropriate information in the following fields:

User/Role

Enter your JD Edwards EnterpriseOne user ID or role (such as *Public or User or Role). The access to folders available to import and export data to in Microsoft SharePoint is based on the defined user or role.

Environment Name

Enter the name of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne environment in which you are working.

Template Name

Enter SHAREPOINT in the Template Name field and click the Populate Soft Coding Value button. The values in the fields for Soft Coding Value and Mask Field are populated.

Soft Coding Key

The Soft Coding Key is populated as SHAREPOINT.

Note: Instances where multiple soft coding records exist with the same Soft Coding Key, the system will consider the soft coding record based on role hierarchy logic and ignore other records. For example, if soft coding records exist for USER, ROLE, and *PUBLIC with the same Soft Coding Key, the system will only consider only the soft coding record for USER.

Record Type

Use the drop-down list to select SHAREPOINT.

Soft Coding Description



Sharepoint Template is populated in the Soft Coding Description of the record.

Soft Coding Value

The Soft Coding Value is populated after you click the Populate Soft Coding Value button that appears on the form when you enter a valid template name. Use the below example to configure the Soft Coding Value in the template.

Enter the tenant ID that is generated after you register the application in Microsoft Azure AD in place of DIRECTORY_OR_TENANT_ID.

Enter the Application (client) ID that is generated after you register the client application in Microsoft Azure portal in place of CLIENT_ID.

Enter the client secret in the Masked Value field.

Enter the values for site, rootfolder, and scope.

Enter the values for redirect_uri, grant_type, use_proxy, proxy_host, and proxy_portif required.

Example:

```
<docs>
<endpoint>https://login.microsoftonline.com/DIRECTORY_OR_TENANT_ID/oauth2/v2.0/token</endpoint>
<username>CLIENT_ID</username>
<password>_||_client_secret_||_</password>
<properties>
<property><name>site</name><value>SITE_NAME</value></property>
<property><name>rootfolder</name><value>ROOT_FOLDERNAME</value></property>
<property><name>scope</name><value>https://graph.microsoft.com/.default</value></property>
<property><name>redirect_uri</name><value>https://localhost</value></property>
<property><name>grant_type</name><value>tue>client_credentials</value></property>
<property><name>use_proxy_/name><value>true</value></property>
<property><name>proxy_host</name><value>PROXY_SERVER</value></property>
<property><name>proxy_port</name><value>PROXY_PORT</value></property>
</property></property></property>
</properties>
</properties>
</properties>
```

```
Click OK.
```

Exporting Grid Data to Microsoft SharePoint Using Microsoft Office 365

- 1. Launch an application with a detail area, and then click the Find button to load the detail area with records.
- 2. Click the Tools icon, and then click the Export Grid Data menu. Alternatively, you can click the Export Grid Data icon in the grid.
- 3. On Export Assistant, select Cloud Storage.



4. Select one of these options:

Export To Excel

Use this option to export grid data to a new workbook. By default, the Excel file name is Book1.

Export to an existing Workbook

Use this option to export the grid data to an existing workbook in the Microsoft SharePoint location defined in the softcoding record. Define the Starting cell address if you want the data to be exported in a specific cell.

• Export to Comma Separated Values (CSV)

Use this option to export grid data as a CSV file. By default, the CSV file name is Book1. Use the dropdown in File Character encoding field to select the text encoding of the CSV file.

Note: Define Cell Range option is set to All. This exports all rows and all columns. You can use the Selected and Range options if you want to export specific grid data.

- 5. Click the Browse button to open the Microsoft SharePoint location defined in the softcoding record.
- 6. Click to select the folder where you want to export the grid data. If you are exporting the grid data to an existing workbook, double click the folder and select the workbook in which you want to export the data.
- 7. Click Continue.

In Export Assistant, you can see the selected location in the Save Location field. Enter a name in the Excel file field if you are exporting the data to a new workbook.

8. Click Continue.

Importing Grid Data from Microsoft SharePoint Using Microsoft Office 365

- **1.** Access an application with a grid.
- 2. Click Import Grid Data icon.
- 3. On Import Assistant, under the Define Import File section, select Cloud Storage.
- **4.** Select one of these options:
 - Import from Excel

Use this option to import grid data from an XLS file. By default, Sheet1 is imported from the workbook. Enter the specific sheet name in the Worksheet name field if you want to import data from a different sheet.

• Import from Comma Separated Values (CSV)

Use this option to import the grid data from a CSV file. Use the drop-down to select the text encoding for the CSV file.

- 5. Click the Browse button to access the list of folders in the Microsoft SharePoint location defined in the soft coding record. Navigate the folders to locate the file you want to import.
- **6.** Select the file and click Continue.



7. In Import Assistant, enter the values for Starting Cell and Ending Cell under Define Cell Range. Use the Paste option if you want to overwrite the existing data that resides in the grid. With this option, you can paste the new rows anywhere in the existing grid. Enter the values for the Col and Row.

Under Define Import Location in Grid, Insert (Import new rows at column A, row 0 of the grid) is selected by default. Use the Paste option if you want to overwrite the existing data that resides in the grid. With this option, you can paste the new rows anywhere in the existing grid. Enter the values for the Col and Row.

8. Click Continue.



5 Working with Records

Understanding Records

Databases store information in units called records. Each record might contain more than one item of information. For example, Dominique Abbott is an item of information in the EnterpriseOne system. When you access Dominique Abbott from the Address Book application, the record that appears might also include Dominique's phone number, address, and other pertinent information. The system might save all of this information as one record, or it might save some of this information as a primary record and other information as secondary records. These types of relationships exist throughout the system. Database tables store all system records. Each record must have at least one key that links the record to a database table. Keys are unique identifiers that distinguish one record from another. For example, Address Book uses Address Number as the key to distinguish each record. Therefore, each Address Number must be unique. When creating new records, you must enter information into a key field. If you do not enter information into a key field, the system displays an error message. Once you have entered information into a key field, you cannot edit that key field later. To change the key field information, you need to create a new record. The Media Objects feature allows you to add notes, graphics, and other objects to records.

Locating Records Using Specific Selection Criteria

Selection criteria defines your search by specific types of records. For example, you can include information in filter fields such as Name Search and Search Type to search only for employees whose names begin with the letter A.

- 1. On Work With Addresses, complete the Search Type field.
 - If you do not know the Search Type, use the Search button to view a list of user defined codes.
- 2. Click the Find button.

A list of matching records appears.

Using the Query-by-Example Line

You can use the query-by-example line to search for records by a grid column. For example, if you are searching for a person by name, enter all or part of the name in the query-by-example line directly above the Alpha Name column in the grid. The information that you enter in the query-by-example line must be a valid value for the column. If it is not, the system does not find a match. You cannot enter values in the disabled (grayed-out) columns because these columns do not allow searches. Some query-by-example lines work differently. On some forms in the Tools setup applications, tabbing to the end of a line after filling in one or more fields achieves the same result as clicking the Find button.

On any Find/Browse form, type the characters on which you want to search in the corresponding column of the queryby-example line, and then click Find. For example, on Address Book Revisions (P01012), type all or part of the name of the individual you are searching for in the Alpha Name column of the query-by-example line, and then click Find. The record that matches the query criteria appears in the grid.



Locating Records Using Wildcards and Operators

You can use the asterisk (*) as a wildcard character in place of one or more letters. Using the asterisk widens your search. For example, you can type abb* in the Alpha Name column of the query-by-example line to view all records that begin with the letters abb. Or you can type *bb* in the query-by-example line to retrieve those records that contain the letters bb in the middle of the name. In addition, you can search for values in a set using operators. For example, in the Address Number column of the query-by-example line, type <87 to specify address numbers that are less than 87. Type
b in the Alpha Name column of the query-by-example line to specify names that begin with a. The following operators are valid in the query-by-example line:

- < Less than
- < = Less than or equal to
- > Greater than
- > = Greater than or equal to

! Not equal to

Each time that you enter values in a search, click the Find button to retrieve matching records.

Working with Search Criteria

In addition to using QBE and wildcards to search for records, you can define additional search criteria by creating a query. The Query control appears on Find Browse, Search/Select, and Power Browse forms that have a Find button, unless the form appears in a popup window (such as when using the visual assist). Additionally, the Query control appears in the Data Browser, which enables you to view the data in tables and business views and save the search criteria as a query.

See Viewing the Data in Tables and Business Views in this guide.

Note: The queries created using the Query control are Enhanced Queries, which differ from the Saved Queries that users might have created in previous releases. You can convert the format of the old Saved Queries to Enhanced Queries by using a conversion process. See "Converting Saved Queries to Enhanced Queries" in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Runtime Administration Guide

The query feature enables you to select additional fields from a form and add conditions to narrow the search results. Queries enable you to create searches that are more specific than the search results from wildcards and QBE columns alone. The system combines the conditions defined in the form filter fields, the QBE line, and the query to retrieve records from the database.

Security options are available to prevent users from performing searches if they have not entered search criteria in the form filters or QBE columns. If application query security has been implemented, you receive an error or warning message that informs you that your search has been suppressed.

See "Managing Application Query Security" in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide



If you want to search for records without using a query, set the Query field to All Records.

For more information on the Query Control and creating and managing queries, see "Queries" chapter in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Using and Approving User Defined Objects Guide

Choosing a Record

You choose a record for a variety of reasons. For example, you might need to change an employee's address and phone number. You can choose a single record or multiple records from the Find/Browse form, and then you can change the information on a Revision form.

You can choose a record in one of two ways:

- Click the record and then click the Select button to open the corresponding form.
- Double-click a record to select it and open the corresponding form.

To choose a record:

- 1. On any Find/Browse form, locate a record.
- 2. Double-click the record to display it on a revision form.
- **3.** On the revisions form, revise the record and then click OK.

If you selected more than one record, your second record might appear now. If your second record does not appear, click the Next button at the top of the form. Continue to revise as needed.

4. After you finish, be sure to click OK to save your latest revision and then click Cancel to exit.

Adding a Record

When adding records to the database, you add the primary record first and then add the secondary records.

To add a record:

- 1. On a Find/Browse form, click Add to open a blank revision form.
- 2. Enter the information for the new record.

Note: Some fields enable you to enter any value, and some require you to select from a list of values. A user defined code (UDC) is one value in a set of values that is assigned as valid for a field. UDCs simplify, standardize, and validate the data that is contained in fields. See "Working with User Defined Codes" in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Runtime Administration Guide.

3. Click OK.

When you add records, the system uses the Next Numbers feature to automatically number Address Book records, journal entries, purchase orders, and other documents.



Changing a Record

In EnterpriseOne, a Find/Browse form appears when you open most applications. On the Find/Browse form, you choose the action that you want to perform. Choosing a button or function that you want to perform displays, for example, a Fix/Inspect form on which you can change your record.

As you move from field to field, you view your changes reflected in the form. If you type an invalid value in a field, the field highlights in red and an error appears. You must correct the error before you click OK. Clicking OK saves your changes in the database.

Note: Some fields enable you to enter any value, and some require you to select from a list of values. A user defined code (UDC) is one value in a set of values that is assigned as valid for a field. UDCs simplify, standardize, and validate the data that is contained in fields. See "Working with User Defined Codes" in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Runtime Administration Guide.

You cannot change information on the Find/Browse form itself. The information you have changed appears after you choose the appropriate button on the Find/Browse form.

To change a record:

1. On a Find/Browse form, select a record.

You can double-click a record, or choose a record and then click the Select button.

- 2. On the revisions form, revise information as needed.
- 3. Click OK to accept the revisions.

Deleting a Record

Occasionally, you might need to remove a record from your database. For example, you might no longer use a particular supplier. Depending upon the application, if you delete a primary record the system might also delete any secondary records related to the primary record, such as phone numbers. See the appropriate application guide for information about deleting child records.

To delete a record:

- 1. On a Find/Browse form, select one or more records.
- 2. Click Delete.

The system prompts you to confirm the deletion.



6 Work Center CafeOne Application (Release 9.2.1)

Understanding the Work Center CafeOne Application

UX One combines the latest advancements of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne user experience, centering around the Alert, Analyze, Act design principles. Alert, Analyze, Act enables users to work the way they want and be more efficient.

The Work Center CafeOne application is a role-based solution that have been created and delivered across the broad portfolio of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne products.

You use the Work Center CafeOne application to connect to the Work Center using CafeOne layouts.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications connected to the Work Center using CafeOne layouts:

- Work With Batches (P0011)
- View Job Status (P986110B)

Note: The Work Center (P012503X) can only be use with the CafeOne Application.

Setting up Work Center (P012503X) Using CafeOne Application

You have different options to set up the Work Center (P012503X) with CafeOne.

- 1. Access the application you are going to connect to the Work Center (P012503X) through CafeOne.
- 2. Click the Personalize Form icon and select **Edit Form Layout** under **Personalization**.
- 3. Select Create Link to EnterpriseOne Application.



4. Type P012503X in the Application field.

1	Create Link to EnterpriseOne Application	E,
Link Information:		
Application: *	P012503X	
Form: *	Work Center(W012503XA) V	
Version:		
Personal Form:	Default v	
Name: *	P012503X W012503XA	
Description:	Work Center	
Show Title Bar:		
What type of link:	When do you want to see the content frame:	
Static Link 1	Always 1	
O Dynamic Link 1	Sometimes 1	

5. Select Dynamic Link to display Parameters Data Structure definitions and select the Parameters, Operations, and Parameter Values.

What type of link:	
Static Link i	
Dynamic Link	1
Static Value: Your tex	t Separator:
Parameters	Operation Parameter Value
Report Name	remains as 🔻
Version	remains as 🔻
Exact Match	remains as 🔻
Work Center Input 1	remains as 🔻
Field Length	remains as 🔻
Justification	remains as 🔻
Work Center Input 2	remains as 🔻
Field Length	remains as 🔻
Justification	remains as
Work Center Input 3	remains as 🔻
Field Length	remains as 🔻
Justification	remains as 🔻
Work Center Input 4	remains as 🔻
Field Length	remains as 🔻
Justification	remains as
Work Center Input 5	remains as 🔻
Field Length	remains as 🔻
Justification	remains as 🔻
Work Center Input 6	remains as 🔻
Field Length	remains as 🔻
Justification	remains as
Work Center Input 7	remains as 🔻
Field Length	remains as 🔻
Justification	remains as
Work Center Input 8	remains as 🔻
Field Length	remains as 🔻
Justification	remains as

6. Set up input variables to convey the error messages you want to display.

The following table displays different input variables setups.



Applicatio	on Report Name	Version	Exact Match	Work Center Input 1	Len	Justific	Work Center Input 2	Leng	Justific	Work Center Input 3	Lenį	Justification
P03B11Z1	R03B11Z1A			EDUS (User ID)	10	L	EDBT (Batch Number	15	L	EDTN (Transac Number	22	L
P47010	R47011		Y	EDOC (Document Number	n/a	n/a						
P47040	R470412		Y	EDOC (Document Number	n/a	n/a						
P0411Z1	R04110ZA			EDUS - (User ID)	10	L	EDBT (Batch Number	15	L	EDTN (Transac Number	22	L
P0911Z1	R09110Z			EDUS (User ID)	10	L	EDBT (Batch Number	15	L	EDTN (Transac Number	22	L

Examples of different report setups

OBNM Report

What type of line	C		When do you want to see the content frame:
 Static Link Dynamic Lir 	i nk i		 Always 1 Sometimes 1
Parameters	Operation	Parameter Value	
Report Name	is mapped to v	OBNM(Report)	
Version	is mapped to V	VERS(Version)	
Exact Match	remains as 🔻		
Work Center Input 1	remains as 🔻		
Field Length	remains as v		



R09801 Report

What type of link: —			Whe	n do you want to see th	e content frame:			
 Static Link 1 Dynamic Link 	i		 Always i Sometimes i 					
Parameters	Operation Para	meter Value						
Report Name	is mapped to V R09	801		Descriptions(Alias)	: Matching values:			
Version	remains as 🔻			Batch Status(IST)	E			
Exact Match	remains as 🔻							
Work Center Input 1	is mapped to ▼ ICU(Num	Batch ber)						
Field Length	remains as 🔻							
Justification	remains as 🔻							
Work Center Input 2	is mapped to V ICU	(Batch Type)						
Field Length	remains as 🔻							
Justification	remains as 🔻							

R03B11Z1A Report

What type of link:		When do you want to see the content
Static Link 1		frame:
Dynamic Link 1		Always 1
Parameters Operation	Parameter Value	Sometimes 1
Report Name is mapped to V	R03B11Z1A	
Version remains as 🔻		
Exact Match remains as 🔻		
Work Center Input 1	EDUS(User ID)	
Field Length is mapped to 🔻	10	
Justification is mapped to v	L	
Work Center Input 2 is mapped to V	EDBT(Batch Number)	
Field Length is mapped to 🔻	15	
Justification is mapped to v	L	
Work Center Input 3	EDTN(Transaction Number)	
Field Length is mapped to V	22	
Justification is mapped to V	L	
Work Center Input 4		



• R47011 Report

What type of I	ink:		When do you want to see the content
 Static Lini Dynamic 	k i Link i		frame: Always 1
Parameters	Operation	Parameter Value	Sometimes i
Report Name	is mapped to ▼	R47011	
Version	remains as		
Exact Match	is mapped to v	Y	
Work Center Input 1	is mapped to V	EDOC(Document Number)	
Field Length	remains as 🔻		
Justification	remains as 🔻		

Example on How to Set Up Input View Using the CafeOne Application

Access the application you are going to connect to the Work Center through CafeOne and complete the following settings.

1. Report Name – The name of the report that was ran and created the errors the user will view.

Θ	Serial Number (F01131) ©	Parent Serial Number (F01131M] ©	Serial Number (F01131M) (*	Template Values (F01131) ©	Template ID (F01131) ©	Template Values (P01131M) © ID (P01131M) ©		Tickler Date (F01131M) ©	Time Updated (F01131) ©	
	213581	213581	213583	R47011)QAUR0001(0)	340022	12345	LH0019	12/01/2004	104734	
8	213729	213729	213730	R47011)QALR0001(0)	M0022	12345678	UH0019	12/01/2004	131655	
	213735	213735	213736	R47011)QAUR0001(0)	140022	12345678	LM0029	12/01/2004	132043	

2. Version – The version of the report that was ran. If you leave this field blank, the system uses all versions.

Θ	Serial Number (F01131) ®	Parent Serial Number (F01131M) (*)	Serial Number (F01131M) ®	Template Values (F01131) ©	Template ID (P01131) ©	Template Values (F01131M) ©	Template ID (P01131M) ©	Tickler Date (F01131M) (*)	Time Updated (F01131) ©
	213581	213581	213583	R47011)QALR0001(0)	J40022	12345	UM0019	12/01/2004	10473
8	213729	213729	213730	R47011)QALR0001)0	H0022	12345678	LH0019	12/01/2004	13165
8	213735	213735	213736	R47011 QALR0001 0	M0022	12345678	UH0019	12/01/2004	13204

 Exact Match – Valid values are blank or Y. If set this field to Y, the Work Center Input 1-8 values must match the template value in F001131M or no records will be displayed.

Serial Number (F01131) ©	Parent Serial Number (F01131M) (*)	Serial Number (F01131M) (*)	Template Values (F01131) ©	Template ID (#01131) ⊖	Template Values (F01131M) ©	Template ID (F01131M) O	Tickler Dute (F01131M) (*)	Time Updated (F01131) O
213501	213581	213583	R47011 QALR0001 0	U40022	12345	040029	12/01/2004	104734
213729	213729	213730	R47011 QALR0001 0	U40022	12345678	140019	12/01/2004	133655
213735	213735	213736	R47011)QALR0001(0)	U40022	12345678	040019	12/01/2004	132043



4. Work Center Input 1 – 8 – The value from the application to potentially be concatenated with other Input values to create a string for the Template Value in F01131M.

a. P0011



b. V012503X

			R09801*					
Serial Number (F01131) ©	Parent Serial Number (F01131M) ®	Serial Number (F01131M) ®	Template Values (F01131) ©	Template ID (F01131) ©	Template Values (F01131M) ©	Template ID (F01131M) ©	Tickler Date (F01131M) ©	Time Updated (F01131) ©
11313	11313	11314	R09801	D40022	2016 V <_7V 2016 .	LH0001	05/06/1997	164035
11313	11313	11316	R09801	U40022	2453 V <_2V (2453	U40001	05/06/1997	164035
11313	11313	11319	R09801	LH0022	2457 V <_2V 2457	U40001	05/06/1997	164035
12140	12140	12141	R09801	LH0022	3250/V <_7V (3250	LH0001	11/06/1997	101741

5. Field Length – Some of the Work Center inputs require a certain length to find the value in V012503X.

										100 L 200		1 TOWNER OWNER		Parana -
9151												Name: *		P012503X(W01)
Batch Number	Transa Date	action	Invoice Date	G.L. Date	Address Number	Gross Amount	Discount Available	Taxable Amount		Reference		Description:		Work Center
9151			02/02/2007	02/02/2007	473671	125.00			116.50			Show Title Ba	r.	8
						125.00						EnterpriseOne	Link Owne	er: CB8789894
												Restation		
												Oynamic Link	nk i	
												Parameters	Operation	Parameter Value
												Report Name	is mapped	to * R03811Z1A
												Version	remains as	T
											1	Exact Match	remains as	T EDDT/Dates
												Input 1	is mapped	to * Number)
												Field Length	is mapped	to ¥ 15
												Justification	is mapped	to 🔻 👢
											_		_	
								R0381121A*			-91	151*	_	
	•	Serial Number (F0	erran 🕀	Parent Serial Number (F01	тэтм] ⊖	Serial Number (F01131M)	÷	Template Values (F01131) ⊖	1	Template D [F01131] ⊖	Ter Val	ues (F01131M)		
			8663	8	86638		86649	R03811Z1AJZJ0E000	01 0 U	M0022		91	51	



6. Justification – Valid values are:

- L Left Justified
- R Right Justified
- Blank No Justification

9351 Batch homber Tamascion Date Broke Date Comparison Date Com									1911 LL 18		r ersenarr on	· ·	Contraction -
Batch Number Transalten Date Date Address Date Address Amount Natabile Amount Reference Amount Description: Work Center 9151 02/02/2007 02/02/2007 477673 125.00 136.50 Enterprise/One Link Owner: EB8789894 What type of link: 0 125.00 0 0 92002/0007 92/02/0007 92	9151										Name: *		P012503X(W01
P151 Q2/Q2/2007 Q2/Q2/2007 Q7/371 125.00 116.50 Show Title Bar: C D 92/02/2007 Q2/02/2007 Q2/02/207 Q2/02/207 Q2/02/207	Batch Number	Transaction Date	Date	G.L. Date	Address Number	Gross Amount	Discount Available	Taxable Amount	Reference		Description:		Work Center
125.60 EnterpriseOne Link Owner: CB8789094 What type of Sink: 9 55840 Link 1 © StateL Link 1 © StateL Link 1 © Dynamic Link 1 © Dynamic Link 1 Parameters 0 Perest 5erial Insul 1 Wohl Center 1 In mapped to * 10051121 Mill 10 Wohl Center 1 In mapped to * 10051121 Mill 10 Parameter 101311 0 Number 10131131 0 Template 1001 10 B6538 86648 86649 R0381221A(2000001)0 (UM0022 9251	9151		02/02/2007	02/02/2007	473671	125.00		116	50		Show Title Ba	r;	8
What type of link: State Link i Dynamic Link i Dynamic Link i Parameters Operation Parameters Voidue Report Name Imaged to ▼ Resol						125.00					EnterpriseOne	Link Owne	CB8789894
Wina type of sink. State Link. i State Link. State Link. i Dynamic Link. i Parameter Dynamic Link. i Parameter Parameter Operation Value Report Name Image to an intervention Image to an intervention Version remains an intervention Pieted Length Image to intervention Pieted Serial Serial Number (Poilsing it) Number (Poilsing it) B6638 86648 B66438 86648)	•			
State Unix i * Dynamic Unix i * Dynamic Unix i * Parameters Operation Parameters Operation * Parameters Operation <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><th></th><td></td><td></td><td>what type of in</td><td>16.</td><td></td></t<>											what type of in	16.	
 Parameters Parameters											Static Link	i	
Parameters Operation Parameters Report Name Is mapped to * R0381121A Version remans as * Violt. Center Is mapped to * Violt. Center Is m											Bynamic L	ink i	
Report Name Is mapped to * PROJBIT2TA Version remains an * * Void Center is mapped to * PODBITIEND Void Center is mapped to * EDBIT(Intext) Void Center is mapped to * EDBIT(Intext) Perent Serial Perent Serial Template * Number (F01131) Perent Serial Template * B6638 86648 86649 R038121A(2)C00001(0) UH0022 *											Parameters	Operation	Parameter Value
Version (remains ar v) EvactMatch (remains ar v) Work Center Inou 1 Inou 1 EvactMatch (remains ar v) Work Center Inou 1 Inou 1											Report Name	is mapped t	lo * R03811Z1A
Evact Match remains as ▼ Work Center Is mapped to ▼ Number (F01131) ⊕ Parent Serial Number (F01131) ⊕ Serial B6638 86648 B6638 86648											Version	remains as	Ŧ
Viol: Center is mapped to * 10017(Babs) Input 1 is mapped to * 10017(Babs) Input 1 Serial Parent Serial Number (F01131) © R0381121A* Template 10 (F01131) © 9151* Serial R0381121A* Template 10 (F01131) ©											Exact Match	remains as	*
Field Length Is mapped to * 15 Justification Serial Number (F01131) Parent Serial Number (F01131) R0381121A* 10 66538 866438 86649 R038121A[2060001]0] UH0022											Work Center Input 1	is mapped t	EDBT(Batch Number)
Serial Number [F01131] ⊕ Parent Serial Number [F01131M] ⊕ Serial Serial Number [F01131M] ⊕ Rouse [F01131M] ⊕ Template Number [F01131M] ⊕ Template Number [F01131M] ⊕ Template Number [F01131M] ⊕ Template Number [F01131M] ⊕ 86638 86648 80649 R0381121A[2006001]0] [JM0022 9151											Field Length	is mapped t	lo ¥ 15
Serial Number [F01131] Parent Serial Number [F011314] Serial Serial Number [F011314] Fenglate Serial Number [F011314] Template Number [F011314] Template Number [F011314] 86638 86648 80569 R03812214[2006001]0] UH0022 9151											Justification	is mapped	lo * L
Serial Number (F01131) Parent Serial Number (F01131) Serial Serial Number (F01131M) R0381121A/2 Template Number (F01131M) Template N											L		
Secial Number (F01131) Parent Secial Number (F011310) Secial Number (F011310) Template Number (F011310) Template Number (F011310) Template NUMber (F011310) Template NUMber (F011310) 0 66538 66638 86649 P038127L12D20000101 (M3022) 9151							_	R03811Z1A*	1		9151		
86638 86638 86649 R03813Z1AJ200600010 UM0022 9151		Serial Number	(F01131) O	Parent Serial Number (F0)	тэтм] 🖯	Serial Number (F01131M)	÷	Template Values [F01131] ⊖	Template ID (F01131) ⊖		Template Values (F01131M)	>	
			866	38	86638		86649	R03811Z1A Z3DE0001 0	UM0022		91	51	

Additional Information About the Work Center CafeOne Application Setup

- The error for the row you selected generally displays at the bottom after the system finds the parent and the other children to the parent.
- The system only finds 100 records at the top level from the parent. There may be more errors that are not being displayed. The Work Center (P012503X) displays more records than the previous Work Center (P012503).
- If only the Report/Version or Report input variables are populated, the Work Center application displays an
 input Date. The default date is one week back from the current week. If you change the default date, the system
 uses the date until you close the browser (IE, Firefox, Chrome, and so on).
- If a Work Center Input is populated from CafeOne, then no date box displays. The system finds the most recent records matching the input passed from the application.
- For some applications when they first start, no data is passed to the Work Center Input, so the date box displays until you select a row. To resolve this issue, you can create a setting in CafeOne to only display if a certain parameter is met.



7 JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accessibility

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Web Client Accessibility Compliance

Web accessibility refers to the practice of improving access to websites for users with disabilities. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne strives to meet W3C guidelines for accessibility in several ways. First, keyboard shortcuts (hot keys) are provided to allow quick access to various website features, and all features are available to users without a mouse unless specifically noted in the Voluntary Product Accessibility Template (VPAT) for this product. Second, an "accessibility mode" can be set for a given user or role that provides additional descriptive information for users using text-to-speech (screen reader) software.

A single HTML server port is used for both standard and visually impaired accessibility, as opposed to a separate HTML server for visually impaired users. When the Accessibility mode is set to Yes in the User Profile Revisions application (P0092), extra descriptive information tags are rendered so that they can be read by the screen reader software.

Enabling the Accessibility Mode Manually

To enable the accessibility mode manually:

- 1. Sign In to the system with your User ID and Password.
- 2. On Home page, use the Tab key to select the Navigator drop-down menu.
- 3. Press the down arrow to select Actions.
- **4.** Press the right arrow to view the menu options and then down arrow to select My System Options. Press the Enter key.
- **5.** On My System Options User Default Revisions page, use the Tab key to select User Profile Revisions. Press the Enter key.
- Use the Tab key to select the Set Accessibility Mode radio button group and use the arrow keys to select "Yes" for accessibility mode.
- 7. Press "Ctrl+Alt+O" (OK) to save the profile changes.
- 8. Sign out and sign back into the system for the profile changes to take effect.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Navigation Tips

All items you can "click" on the application pages should be accessible from the keyboard without using a mouse. Typically, you can use the Tab key can to move focus from the currently focused item to the next logical item and you can use the arrow keys to navigate through menus. You can use the Enter key (and sometimes the Space bar) to perform the action for the currently highlighted item, or select the current menu item.

In addition, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne provides a variety of keyboard shortcuts (or "hot keys") to assist users in navigating through the application without a mouse. To get a full list of hot keys available, press "Ctrl+Shift+?" from any screen, and a new window will open showing the list of available hot keys.

This table describes the most common hot keys and their functions:



Hot Key	Function
Ctrl+M	Moves focus to the home button at the top of the page.
Ctrl+Alt+O	OK – Usually used to submit the current form to the server.
Ctrl+Alt+S	Select – Performs the default selection action for the currently selected grid record.
Ctrl+Alt+L	Cancel/Close – Closes the current application form and usually cancels any changes that have been made.

If you are using screen reader software, you will have other navigation options available. For example, using JAWS, you can open a dialog containing a list of all links or buttons on the page and jump to a particular one. You can also use "T" to find any tables on the page, or "H" to find headers.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Application Accessibility

These components of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications are accessible through the screen reader software:

- Forms in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne
- Controls in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne
- Hot Keys
- Hyper Exit Menu
- Processing Indicator
- Drop-down Menu
- EnterpriseOne Pages
- Data Browser
- One View Report
- Advanced Query
- Personalize Grid
- Watchlists
- EnterpriseOne Search (Release 9.2.1.2)
- Advanced Media Objects (Release 9.2.1.2)
- Task Search (Release 9.2.1.4)

Forms in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne

The screen reader software reads the form title when a form initially loads.

When the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application is launched, the mouse cursor is set to the User ID field.

This table lists the details read by the screen reader software when you navigate through the log in page of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne:



Navigation Path	Details given by the screen reader software
User ID	Reads as User ID edit, type in text.
Password	Reads as Password edit, type in text.
	Note: When you enter the password, the screen reader software reads each letter as * (Star).
Details	Reads as Details link.
Environment	Reads as Environment edit, type in text.
Role	Reads as Role edit *ALL, type in text.
Sign In	Reads as Sign In button. You can press Enter to login.
Sign In Error	Reads as Sign In Error: Incorrect User ID or Password.
Select an Environment and Role	Reads as Select an Environment and Role.
	The screen reader software reads all the available options to select the environment, role and the description of the path code.
Remember my sign-in information	Reads as Remember my sign-in information check box not checked.
You have been successfully signed out	When you log out of the application, you will be provided with 'You have been successfully signed out' window with the following two options if you have selected the Remember my sign-in information option during sign-in.
	Sign in as the same user
	Sign in as a new user The screen reader software reads this as You have been Successfully signed out
	The screen reader solution reads and us for have been successionly signed out.
Sign in as the same user	Reads as sign in as the same user radio button checked.
Sign in as a new user	Reads as sign in as a new user radio button not checked.

Hover forms

You can use the links list window of the screen reader software to access the hover forms.

If the hover form is enabled for any of the fields in the form or a grid, it is displayed as a link in the links list window of the screen reader software.

For example, if the hover form is enabled for the Item Number field in a form, it will be displayed as Item Number Hover in the links list window. Use Up and Down arrow keys to select the hover form link of the field that you want to access. Press Enter key to access the hover form.



Press the Tab key to navigate through the tabs in the hover form if any. The screen reader software reads the content on each tab of the hover form. Press Escape key to close the hover form.

Controls in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne

The screen reader software reads the names of the controls and the associated details when you navigate to the various form controls in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application.

This table lists the details read by the screen reader software when you navigate through the various form controls:

Name of the Form Control	Details given by the screen reader software
Edit	Reads the following details:
	• The text description of the associated label, when the edit control has an associated label.
	Required field - when the edit control is a required field.
	 Errors and warnings when an error or warning is set on the edit control. The error details include information which indicates "Error on Control" or "Warning on Control," the error "No," and the cause and resolution for the error or warning.
	 Visual assist details when the edit control is associated with a visual assist. The visual assist details include information which indicates if the visual assist is a form interconnect, calendar, calculator or UTime.
	• The text for the associated description, when a value entered in the edit control has an associated description loaded onto the screen.
	The value entered in the edit control.
Push Button	Reads the title for the push button control. If a hot key is defined for the push button control, the screen reader software reads the hot key information within parenthesis.
Check Box	Reads the text description of the label associated with the check box control.
Radio Button	Reads the text description of the label associated with the radio button control. When you navigate to a radio button that is logically grouped inside a group box, the screen reader software reads the title for the Group Box (if any) and then the text description of the label associated with the radio button.
Combo Box	Reads the text description of the label associated with the combo box control. When you navigate through the list of items in the combo box, the screen reader software reads the text description for each item.
Static Text	Reads the text description of the associated static text control.
Image	Reads the text description of the ALT associated with the image control.
Text Block	Reads the text description for the segment associated with the text block control.
Tab Control	Reads the following details:

Name of the Form Control	Details given by the screen reader software
	 Active Tab and then the name of the tab page if you navigate to the currently active Tab page. For example if the Versions tab is the currently active tab, the screen reader software reads it as Active Tab: Versions.
	 Tab and then the name of the tab page if you navigate to the currently inactive Tab page. For example when you navigate to the Process tab that is inactive, the screen reader software reads it as Tab: Process.
	Note: When the Tab pages are displayed as links, you can navigate to the Tab Page links using the screen reader software links list window.

Apart from the controls listed in this table, there are some additional controls in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications that are accessible through the screen reader software.

The other controls include:

- Grid control
- Calendar control
- Tree control
- Extended form control (Release 9.2.2.4)

Grid Control

The screen reader software reads the associated details when you navigate through the grid in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application.

The grid control is accessible as a table.

The QBE row and the column header row constitute the first two rows of the table, with the QBE row being the first row and the column header row being the second row. When you navigate to the table, the screen reader software reads the number of columns and rows, then the name of the grid. For example, in the Work with Addresses Grid in the P01012 application, after typing "T" to jump to the first table, the screen reader software might read "grid with 8 columns and 12 rows, Address Book Revisions - Work with Addresses QBE Row records 1-10, column 1, row 1."

Each data row is accessible using the screen reader table navigation commands (for example, CTRL+ALT+arrow keys in JAWS), with the QBE row being the first row and the column header being the second row.

Note: If user navigates horizontally in a grid row (including QBE row, grid header row, or grid data row), the screen reader reads the column header for each cell the user navigates. If user navigates vertically in a grid column (including row selector column, attachment column, or data column), the screen reader reads the row header for each cell the user navigates.

This table lists the details read by the screen reader software when you navigate through the grid:

Navigation Path	Details given by the screen reader software
QBE edit field in a QBE row	 Reads the following details: The text description of the label for the QBE edit field which is actually the corresponding column's header and then the text QBE. For example, for the Address Number QBE field, the screen reader software reads it as Address Number QBE.



Navigation Path	Details given by the screen reader software
	 The visual assist details, when the QBE edit field is associated with a visual assist. The visual assist details include information which indicates if the visual assist is a form interconnect, calendar, calculator or UTime.
Cells in a data row	Reads the corresponding column header text and then the contents of the current cell.
Row selector check box cell in a data row	Reads as Checkbox checked or not checked and then reads the Row No.
Paper clip image	Reads Attachment or No Attachment, when you navigate to a paper clip image for Attachment in the Click to search for the Attachments cell.
Next image	Reads as Next and then the name for the grid (same as the Form Title) as a suffix. Hence, if there is more than one grid on the form, you can clearly identify the grid to which the Next image belongs. For example, the Next image on the Work with Addresses grid, the screen reader software reads as Next: Work with Addresses.
Previous image	Reads as Previous and then reads the name of the grid as a suffix.
Personalize Grid icon	Reads as Personalize Grid and then the name of the grid as a suffix.
Grid formats combo box	Reads as Grid Column Display and then the name of the grid as a suffix.
image for Export Grid Data	Reads as Export Grid Data (Ctrl+Shift+E) and then the name of the grid as a suffix.
image for Import Grid Data	Reads as Import Grid Data (Ctrl+Shift+I) and then the name of the grid as a suffix.
Restore Grid	Reads as Restore Grid (Alt+R) and then the name of the grid as a suffix.

This table lists the details read by the screen reader software when you navigate to the grid cells:

Navigation Path	Details given by the screen reader software
Check Box	When you navigate to a grid cell that has its display style set to check box, the screen reader software reads the corresponding Column Header text and then Check Box checked or unchecked.
Combo Box	When you navigate to a grid cell that has its display style set to combo box, the screen reader software reads the corresponding Column Header text and then the text description of the item selected in the combo box cell.
Edit Box	 When you navigate to a grid cell that has its display style set to edit box, the screen reader software reads the following information: The corresponding column header text. The value of the current cell.

Navigation Path	Details given by the screen reader software
	 The error or warning details when an error or warning is set on the editable cell. The error details include information which indicates "Error on Cell" or "Warning on Cell", the error or warning description, and the cause and resolution for the error or warning.
	 The visual assist details when the editable cell is associated with a visual assist. The visual assist details include information which indicates if the visual assist is a form interconnect, calendar, calculator or UTime.
lcon	When you navigate to a grid cell that has its display style set to icon, the screen reader software reads this information:
	The corresponding column header text.
	The value of the current cell.
	The ALT details of the element corresponding to the icon.
Clickable Text	When you navigate to a grid cell that has its display style set to clickable text, the screen reader software reads the corresponding column header text and then the data content of the current cell.

Calendar Control

The screen reader software reads the associated details when you navigate to the calendar controls in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application.

This table lists the details read by the screen reader software when you navigate to the various calendar controls:

Navigation Path	Details given by the screen reader software
Day tab	Reads as Active Tab: Day (Ctrl+Alt+D), when the Day tab is the currently active tab.
Week tab	Reads as Tab: Week (Ctrl+Alt+W).
Month tab	Reads as Tab: Month (Ctrl+Alt+M).
Add Activity button	Reads as Add Activity (Ctrl+Alt+A).
Previous link/image on the Calendar control	 Reads as: Previous Day (Ctrl+Alt+K), when the Day tab is the currently active tab. Previous Week (Ctrl+Alt+K), when the Week tab is the currently active tab. Previous Month (Ctrl+Alt+K), when the Month tab is the currently active tab.
Next link/image	 Reads as: Next Day (Ctrl+Alt+Q), when the Day tab is the currently active tab. Next Week (Ctrl+Alt+Q), when the Week tab is the currently active tab. Next Month (Ctrl+Alt+Q), when the Month tab is the currently active tab.
Link for an activity added	Reads the text describing the activity details.

Navigation Path	Details given by the screen reader software
Calendar icon for an activity	Reads as Calendar Icon.
Previous image	Reads as Previous (Ctrl+Alt+K): Month Year. For example, for a Previous image on the Reference calendar for month of June, 2017, the screen reader software reads it as Previous (Ctrl+Alt+K): June 2017.
Next image	Reads as Next (Ctrl+Alt+Q): Month Year. For example, for a Next image on the Reference calendar for month of June, 2017, the screen reader software reads it as Next (Ctrl+Alt+Q): June 2017.
Calendar Week Drill image	Reads as Calendar Week Drill: Week No Month Year. For example, for a Calendar Week Drill image referring to the first week of month of June, 2017 on the Reference calendar, the screen reader software reads it as "Calendar Week Drill: Week 1. June 2017." Note: The Week No can vary from 1 to 5, depending on the week the Calendar Week Drill image refers to.
Day link	Reads the date, month, and the year details. For example, for the day link for 28 June 2017, the screen reader software reads it as 28 June 2017.

Note: For a tab that is currently active, the prefix is set as "Active Tab" while for the other tabs, the prefix is set as "Tab."

Tree Control

The screen reader software reads the associated details when you navigate to the various tree controls in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application.

The tree control is accessible as a table, where the first row in the table is the header row consisting of two columns with the headers set as:

- Row Selector
- Tree Node Text

This table lists the details read by the screen reader software when you navigate to the Row Selector radio button in the tree control:

Name of the Node	Details given by the screen reader software
Root Node (collapsed)	Reads it as Tree Row Selector for Root Node, the value in the cell, and Collapsed.
Root Node (expanded)	Reads it as Tree Row Selector for Root Node, the value in the cell and Expanded.
Child Node at Level N (sibling collapsed)	Reads it as Tree Row Selector for Child Node at Level N with Sibling, the value in the cell, and Collapsed.
Child Node at Level N (sibling expanded)	Reads it as Tree Row Selector for Child Node at Level N with Sibling, the value in the cell, and Expanded.



Name of the Node	Details given by the screen reader software
Child Node at Level N (without sibling collapsed)	Reads it as Tree Row Selector for Child Node at Level N without Sibling, the value in the cell, and Collapsed.
Child Node at Level N (without sibling expanded)	Reads it as Tree Row Selector for Child Node at Level N without Sibling, the value in the cell, and Expanded.
Leaf Node (with sibling at Level N)	Reads it as Tree Row Selector for Leaf Node with sibling: Level N and then the value in the cell.
Leaf Node (without sibling at Level N)	Reads it as Tree Row Selector for Leaf Node without sibling: Level N and then the value in the cell.

This table lists the details read by the screen reader software when you navigate to TreeNodeCell in the tree control:

Name of the Node	Details given by the screen reader software
Root Node (collapsed)	Reads it as Root Node, the value in the cell, and collapsed.
Root Node (expanded)	Reads it as Root Node, the value in the cell and expanded.
Child Node at Level N (sibling collapsed)	Reads it as Child Node at Level N with Sibling, the value in the cell, and Collapsed. To expand use (Ctrl +Shift+Right Arrow).
Child Node at Level N (sibling expanded)	Reads it as Child Node at Level N with Sibling, the value in the cell, and Expanded. To collapse use (Ctrl +Shift+Left Arrow).
Child Node at Level N (without sibling collapsed)	Reads it as Child Node at Level N without Sibling, the value in the cell, and Collapsed. To expand use (Ctrl+Shift+Right Arrow).
Child Node at Level N (without sibling expanded)	Reads it as Child Node at Level N without Sibling, the value in the cell, and Expanded. To collapse use (Ctrl+Shift+Left Arrow).
Leaf Node (with sibling at Level N)	Reads it as Leaf Node with sibling: Level N: and then the value in the cell.
Leaf Node (without sibling at Level N)	Reads it as Leaf Node without sibling: Level N and then the value in the cell.

When you navigate to a TreeNodeCell of text type that is set with a special bitmap, along with the other details, the screen reader software reads Special Setting for Node and the corresponding name of the image. For example, when you navigate to a TreeNodeCell that is set with a special bitmap called Group, along with all the other details, the screen reader software reads it as Special Setting For Node:Group.

Extended Form Control (Release 9.2.2.4)

Extended form controls that you add using the form extensions feature are accessible using the screen software reader. You can navigate to these extended controls using the keyboard.

Hot Keys

When you navigate to a button, image, or icon in the hyper exit menus, EnterpriseOne Menu, grid, calendar or the tree controls where an EnterpriseOne hot key is defined, the screen reader software reads the hot key information within parenthesis.

Click the 'i' button on any open JD Edwards EnterpriseOne form to open the information dialog. Then click on Display list of all hot keys to obtain the list of hot keys supported by the JD Edward EnterpriseOne software. You can also use Ctrl+ Shift+? to open the hot keys information window.

Hyper Exit Menus

When you navigate to a hyper exit menu, the screen reader software reads the name of the hyper exit menu. If the hyper exit menu has a hot key defined, then the screen reader software reads the hot key information within parentheses. Use the arrow keys to open the menu and navigate through the items.

When you navigate to a hyper exit menu that has sub-menus or items underneath it using the screen reader software links list window, the screen reader software reads the name of the hyper exit menu and then the text corresponding to the menu item or sub-menu. For example, when you navigate to the Refresh menu item under the Tools menu, the screen reader software reads it as Tools: Refresh.

Processing Indicator

When you fast path to an application from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Menu, as the application is in the process of opening, the Processing Indicator text conveys the message "Opening Application". Once the application is loaded, the Processing Indicator text conveys the message "Page loading complete".

Note: The Processing Indicator text is accessible only until the application is loaded onto the screen.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Drop-down Menu Accessibility

The screen reader software reads the names of the links and the associated details when you navigate through the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Menu. All the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne menus are accessible as links using the screen reader software's links list window.

The Ctrl+M hot key brings the focus to the drop-down menu Home link. You can use the tab key to move to other menus, such as Favorites, Open Applications, and Reports.

Use the following navigation options in the main drop-down menu:

• Up/Down Arrow - For navigating up or down in the drop-down menu.

- Right Arrow Displays submenu and the focus is set to the first element.
- Left Arrow Collapses the present submenu and the focus is set back to the parent drop-down menu.

You can use the CTRL or Shift key along with the right arrow to see the available options context menu for the folders or tasks. Then, you can use the up/down arrow to navigate within these option. Use the Enter key to open these options.

This table lists the details read by the screen reader software for the corresponding controls or links when you navigate through the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Menu:

Controls/Navigation Path	Details given by the screen reader software
Home	The screen reader software reads as Home link.
Drop-down menu	Reads as menu Name of the drop-down menu, to move through items press Up or Down arrow key.
Link for the Application task	Reads the names of the task, application, form, version and then the E1 Menu Application Task.
Link for the Report task	Reads the names of the task, application, form, version and then E1 Menu Report Task.
Link for the URL task	Reads the task name and then URL is followed by the URL name. For example, when you navigate to a URL task link called "Test URL" that refers to the URL – http://www.yahoo.com , the screen reader software reads as "Test URL. E1 Menu URL Task. URL Is http://www.yahoo.com".
Link for a Flyout task	Reads the task name and then E1 Menu Flyout. For example, when you navigate to the Flyout link for the Favorites task, the screen reader software reads Favorites. E1 Menu Flyout.
	Note. You can use the CTRL or Shift key along with the right arrow to see the available options dialogue.
Link for an Action task	Reads the Action name followed by E1 Menu Action. For example, when you navigate to the My System Options action link, the screen reader software reads My System Options. Application: P0085 Form: W0085N. E1 Menu Action.
Link for Roles combo box	Reads as E1 Menu Roles.
Link for LearnJDE (Release 9.2.5)	Reads as LearnJDE.
Link for Preferences	Reads as Preferences, to move through items press Up or Down arrow.
Link for an Open Application	Reads the Application name, the number "N" which indicates that it is the N th application that has been launched and finally E1 Menu Open Application. For Example, when you navigate to the "Work with Addresses" Open Application link, the screen reader software reads Work with Addresses (1). E1 Menu Open Application, where (1) indicates that "Work with Addresses" was the first application to be launched.
Bread Crumbs	Reads as View Breadcrumbs History link.

Note: When you activate a Flyout link for a task and then navigate to a specific Flyout Item link under the Flyout, the screen reader software first reads the name of the Flyout Item and then "E1 Menu Flyout Item For" followed by the task name. For example, when you Activate the Flyout link for the "Favorites" task and then navigate to the Flyout Item "Documentation", the screen reader software reads "Documentation. E1 Menu Flyout Item for Favorites."

Favorites Drop-down Menu Accessibility

The screen reader software reads the Favorites drop-down menu as Favorites sub-menu. To move through items, press the Up or Down arrow key.

When you move through the submenus in the Favorites drop-down menu, the screen reader software reads the name of the sub-menu.

When you are in the Manage Favorites window, press the Tab key to move through the favorite tasks and folders. Press Enter to select a favorite task or folder. Use the links list window of the screen reader software to access the Delete, Rename, Reorganize, Move Up and Move Down buttons. Use these buttons to perform specific functions.

This table lists the details read by the screen reader software for the corresponding controls and the function of the controls when you navigate through the Manage Favorites window.

Controls	Description
Delete	The screen reader software reads the title of the push button control. Use the Tab key to move through the tasks in the Mange Favorites window. Press Enter to select a particular task or folder. Access the links list window of the screen reader software and then, select Delete and press Enter to delete the Favorite task or folder. Select OK and press Enter to confirm. Select Cancel and press Enter to cancel the delete operation.
Rename	The screen reader software reads the title of the push button control. You can use the Rename button to edit the name of the user defined favorite folder or task. Use the Tab key to move through the tasks in the Manage Favorites window. Press Enter to select a particular task or folder. Access the links list window of the screen reader software and then, select Rename and press Enter to enter the required name for your favorite task.
Move Up and Move Down	The screen reader software reads the title of the push button control. You can use the Move Up and Move Down buttons to reorder the favorite tasks and folders. Use the Tab key to move through the tasks in the Mange Favorites window. Press Enter to select a particular task or folder. Access the links list window of the screen reader software and then, select Move Up and press enter. The selected task is moved above the previously listed task or folder. Similarly, you can use the Move Down option to move the task/folder below a particular task/folder. You cannot use the Move Up option for the first task/folder listed in the Manage Favorites window. Also, you cannot use the Move Down option for the last task/folder listed in the Manage Favorites window.
Reorganize	The screen reader software reads the title of the push button control. You can use the Reorganize button to reorganize the favorite tasks and folders. Use the Tab key to move through the tasks in the Mange Favorites window. Press Enter to select a particular task/folder. Access the links list window of the screen reader software and then, select Reorganize. A drop-down window appears listing all the user defined folders. Use Up/Down arrow keys to select a user defined folder and then, press Enter. The task will be moved into the selected user defined folder.

Controls	Description
	The Reorganize option is not available for the user defined folders. You cannot move a user defined folder into another user defined folder and also, you cannot move a favorite task or a favorite user defined folder into a favorite folder.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Pages Accessibility

The screen reader software reads the names of the fields, buttons, and links, and the associated details when you navigate through the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne pages.

The EnterpriseOne pages are displayed as links. You can navigate to the EnterpriseOne pages links using the screen reader software's links list window.

If there are any links (URLs) in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne pages, they are displayed in the links list window of the screen reader software.

This table lists the details read by the screen reader software when you navigate through the various form controls:

Navigation Path	Details given by the screen reader software
Frames	The screen reader software reads the number of frames/pages available after you log in.
EnterpriseOne Pages	The screen reader software recognizes the EnterpriseOne pages as links. When accessed the screen reader software reads the title and content of the EnterpriseOne page.
Collapse Tabs	Reads as Collapse. Press enter to hide the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne pages tabs.
Expand Tabs	Reads as Expand. Press enter to view the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne pages tabs.

Carousel

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne carousel provides quick access to three of the most commonly used menu items – Open Applications, Recent Reports, and Favorites. This table lists the details read by the screen reader software when you navigate through the carousel:

Note: The screen reader reads slightly different text depending on whether the carousel is docked on the side or bottom of the screen.

Navigation of the Form Control	Details given by the screen reader software
Carousel Toggle bar	Reads as either "show carousel button" or "hide carousel button", depending on whether the carousel is currently open or closed. You can press Enter to maximize or minimize the carousel.



Navigation of the Form Control	Details given by the screen reader software
Open Applications tab	Reads as Open applications carousel open applications link.
Favorites tab	Reads Favorites carousel favorites link.
Recent Reports tab	Reads Recent Reports carousel link.
Refresh	Reads Refresh Recent Reports carousel link.
Show/Hide Carousel tabs	Reads as Show Hide Carousel tabs.
	You can press enter to show or hide the carousel tabs.
Applications in the Open Applications tab	If you have the Open Applications tab of the carousel open, then the links list window of the screen reader software lists all the available open applications. The screen reader software reads the name of the application followed by the form number. You can press enter to access the required application.
Applications/Reports in the Favorite tab	If you have the Favorites tab of the carousel open, then the links list window of the screen reader software lists all the available favorite applications and batch versions. The screen reader software reads the name of the application/batch version followed by the form number/report number. You can press enter to access the required application or report.
Batch Versions in the Recent Reports tab	If you have the Batch Versions tab of the carousel open, then the links list window of the screen reader software lists all the available batch versions. The screen reader software reads the name of the batch version followed by the report number. You can press enter to access the required application or report.

Data Browser Accessibility

The screen reader software, reads the names of the fields and the associated details when you navigate through the Query Selector page.

This table lists the details read by the screen reader software for the corresponding fields when you navigate through the Query Selector page:

Navigation Path	Details given by the screen reader software
Personal Queries radio button	Reads as personal queries.
Select a Personal Query combo box	Reads the label for the combo box as queries you have created and then the text for the selected query.
Public Queries radio button	Reads as public queries.
Select a Public Query combo box	Reads the label for the combo box as queries you have created and then the text for the selected query.



Navigation Path	Details given by the screen reader software
By Table radio button	Reads as By Table. The screen reader software also helps you to search and select tables.
Name Edit field to enter table name	Reads the label for the edit field as Table Name and then the visual assist details, the associated description details (if any) and the pre – existing value (if any).
By Business View radio button	Reads as By Business Views. The screen reader software also helps you to search and select business view.
Name Edit field to enter a business view	Reads the label for the edit field as Business View Name and then the visual assist details, the associated description details (if any) and the preexisting value (if any).
Data Source Edit field to enter the data source name	Reads the label for the edit field as Data Source and then the visual assist details and the preexisting value (if any).

One View Report Accessibility

The One View menu is available as a link in the screen reader software's links list window when you access a One View Reporting enabled form. You can click the link to access the One View Report menu. Use the Up/Down arrows to open the sub-menu items if any. Press the Escape key to close the One View menu.

Note: Accessibility for One View Reporting is available only at runtime. There is no design time support.

This table lists the details read by the screen reader software for the corresponding menus when you navigate through the One View Report menu.

Navigation Path	Details given by the screen reader software
One View Menu	Available in the links list window of the screen reader software. The screen reader software reads it as One View menu.
My Reports	The screen reader software reads the "My Reports" section containing all the personal reports, if there are any, in alphabetical order.
Add Report	The screen reader software reads it as Add Report, if the user has edit permission on the form.
Manage Report	The screen reader software reads the flyout menu as Manage Report, if there is any Personal or Shared Report.

Advanced Query Accessibility

The advanced query option is displayed as a link in the links list window of the screen reader software. The link is labeled as Add, Edit Queries.

This table lists the details read by the screen reader software for the corresponding controls when you use the query option.

Navigation Path	Details given by the screen reader software
Advanced query	Displayed as a link in the links list window of the screen reader software. The screen reader software reads it as Add, Edit Queries. Use Up or Down arrow to select the Add, Edit Queries link and then, press Enter to access the Query Manager window.
Query Manager window	The screen reader software reads the title of the window; the focus is set to the Query field.
Name	The screen reader software reads it as Name Edit, to change selection use Arrow keys.
Set As Default	The screen reader software reads it as Set as Default not checked. Note. The screen reader software reads it as Set as Default checked, if the check button is selected.
Run query when selected	The screen reader software reads it as Run query when selected checked.
Add	The fields that can be added into the query is displayed as links in the links list window. For example, you can use Up and Down arrows to select Add Order Number link and press Enter to add the Order Number field to the query.
	Note. Use Tab key, op and bown arrows to select conditions and to enter value to your query.
Find	Find button is displayed as a link in the links list window of the screen reader software. The screen reader software reads it as Find.
Remove Query	Remove query is displayed as the Delete Query link in the links list window of the screen reader software.
Close	Select the link Close side panel in the links list window of the screen reader software and press Enter to close the Query Manager window.

Personalize Grid Accessibility

The Personalize Grid icon is displayed as a button in the form field list window of the screen reader software.
This table lists the details read by the screen reader software for the corresponding controls when you use the Personalize Grid icon to personalize the grid.

Navigation Path/Controls	Details given by the screen reader software
Personalize Grid	Reads as Personalize Grid icon. Press enter to select.
Buttons	Reads the title for the push button control.
Create, Modify, Delete, Update Style and Close buttons.	
Display and Order Add All	
Display and Order Remove All	
Display and Order Add	
Display and Order Remove	
Display and Order Edit Column Name (Release 9.2.2.4)	
Display and Order Revert to Original (Release 9.2.2.4)	
Move Select Column UP	
Move Select Column Down	
Data Sequencing Add All	
Data Sequencing Remove All	
Data Sequencing Add	
Data Sequencing Remove	
Data Sequencing UP	
Data Sequencing Down	
Move Sequence Column Up	
Move Sequence Column Down	
OK and Cancel buttons	Reads the title for the push button control.
	Select OK button and press Enter to save the grid format. Select Cancel and press Enter to cancel.
Data Sequencing Available columns	Reads as Data Sequencing Available columns list box, to move through items use the Arrow keys.
	Data Sequencing Available columns is displayed as a link in the Form Field dialog of the screen reader software.
Sequenced Columns	Reads as Sequenced Columns list box, to move through items use the Arrow keys.
	Sequenced Columns is displayed as a link in the Form Field dialog window of the screen reader software.

Navigation Path/Controls	Details given by the screen reader software
Display and Order Available columns	Reads as Display and Order Available columns list box, to move through items use the Arrow keys. Display and Order Available columns is displayed as a link in the Form Field dialog window of the screen reader software.
Display and Order	Reads as Display and Order list box, to move through items use the Arrow keys. Display and Order is displayed as a link in the Form Field dialog window of the screen reader software.
Column Color	Reads as Column Color Edit, type in text.
Text Color	Reads as Text Color Edit, type in text.
Column Width	Reads as Column Width Edit, type in text.
Check boxes - Bold, Italic, Underline, StrikeOut.	Reads the title of the check box, and also reads if the check box is checked or unchecked.

Watchlists Accessibility

One View Watchlists represent collections of items that match user-defined criteria. They enable users to define information to which they would like to be alerted.

See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Watchlists Implementation Guide .

These components of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Watchlists are accessible through the screen reader software:

- Watchlist Management window
- Watchlists drop-down menu

Note: When you create a watchlist item in the Data Browser, the Data Browser cannot be launched from the Watchlist drop-down menu, EnterpriseOne pages or Composed EnterpriseOne Pages.

Accessibility for Watchlist Management Window

The Watchlist Management window is used to add, edit, share, or delete watchlists.

Note: You must login to the JD Edwards Enterprise One web client with a User ID that has the right to create, share and view Watchlists.

Use the Ctrl+Y hot key to open or close the Watchlist Management window when inside the main application frame.



You can also use the links list window of the screen reader software to access the Add, Edit Watchlists link to open the Watchlist Management window. Ensure that the application you use has an Advanced Query created.

Use the Tab key to focus on the required fields in the Watchlists Management window. The screen reader software reads the label and value (if there is any) of the fields.

This table lists the details read by the screen reader software when you navigate through the Watchlist Management window.

Navigation Path/Controls	Details
Name	The screen reader software reads the title of the field. In the Watchlist Name combo box, private watchlists created by the user is displayed under My Watchlists section. The published watchlists assigned to the user are displayed under a Shared Watchlists section and shared watchlists reserved by the user is displayed under a Reserved Watchlists section.
My Watchlists section	When you navigate to the first or last watchlist in the My Watchlists section, the screen reader software reads as Alert My Watchlists followed by the watchlist name to specify that it is the beginning of the My Watchlists section.
Reserved Watchlists section	When you navigate to the first watchlist in the Reserved Watchlists section, the screen reader software reads as Alert Reserved Watchlists (Reserved by the User ID) followed by the watchlist name to specify that it is the beginning of the Reserved Watchlists section.
Shared Watchlists section	When you navigate to the first watchlist in the Shared Watchlists section, the screen reader software reads as Alert Shared Watchlists followed by the watchlist name to specify that it is the beginning of the Shared Watchlists section.When you navigate to any Reserved Watchlist or a Shared Watchlist that has also been reserved, the screen reader software reads as Alert Reserved by the User ID followed by the watchlist name to identify to the user that the watchlist has been reserved by the specific user.
Watchlist Description	The screen reader software reads the name of the field.
Warning Threshold	The screen reader software reads the name of the field.
Critical Threshold	The screen reader software reads the name of the field.
Advanced Options Link	Use the tab key to navigate to the Advanced Options link and press the Enter key to expand it and display the fields under it. After expanding the Advanced Options link, use the Tab key to access Refresh Interval and Max Records to Return fields. You can also use the links list Window of the screen reader software to activate the Advanced Options link and display the fields under it. To collapse the Advanced Options link, use the Advanced Options link and then, press Enter.
Query to be used	Use this combo box to select the Advanced Query over which the watchlist is to be created. Use Up or Down arrow keys to navigate through the Advanced Query values and after selecting a value, the details of the query is loaded into the Query Details group box. Use the Tab key to set focus on the Query Details group box that has the complete details of the Advanced Query.

Navigation Path/Controls	Details
	Use the Tab key to set the focus on Match all of the following or Match any of the following text and the screen reader software will read the text.
	Use the Tab key to set the focus on the first Query condition. The screen reader software will read the Query condition. Use the Tab key to move to the next query condition.
Save Watchlist	Use the links list window of the screen reader software to access this link.
Save Watchlist As	Use the links list window of the screen reader software to access this link.
Publish Watchlist	Use the links list window of the screen reader software to access this link.
Reserve Watchlist	Use the links list window of the screen reader software to access this link.
Delete Watchlist	Use the links list window of the screen reader software to access this link.
About Watchlist	Use the links list window of the screen reader software to access this link.
Close Side Panel	Use the links list window of the screen reader software to access this link.
Validation errors or errors returned from the server	The screen reader software reads these error messages as Alert followed by the appropriate error message.
	Use the Tab key to navigate through the fields. When the focus is set on the field that contains an error, the screen reader software reads the name of the field and it's value as Invalid Entry to indicate that it is an error field.
Creating a new watchlist	When you are creating a new watchlist using the Save Watchlist/Save Watchlist As link or Publishing a Watchlist using the Publish Watchlist link, an Enter New Watchlist Name window is displayed.
	This window has a text field to enter the new watchlist name and an OK button to Save/Publish the Watchlist.
	You can use the Tab key to shift focus from the text field to the OK button. Press Enter key to select the OK button.
	Use the links list window of the screen reader software to select Close option to close the Watchlist Name window.

Accessibility for Watchlists Drop-down Menu

The screen reader software, reads the names of the links and the associated details when you navigate through the Watchlists drop-down menu.

Note: When you create a Watchlist item in the Data Browser, the Data Browser cannot be launched from the Watchlist drop-down menu, EnterpriseOne pages or Composed EnterpriseOne pages. (Release 9.2.1)

Use the Alt+W hot key to navigate to the Watchlists drop-down menu. The screen reader software reads as Watchlists Sub-menu. You can also use Ctrl+M hot key to first navigate to the Home Link and then use the Tab key to navigate to the Watchlists drop-down menu. Use the Down Arrow key to expand the Watchlists drop-down menu.

In the Watchlists drop-down menu there may be three sections.

- 1. Private Watchlists These are created by the user and are displayed under My Watchlists section heading.
- **2.** Shared Watchlists These are the published Watchlists that are assigned to the user and are displayed under Shared Watchlists section heading.
- **3.** Reserved Watchlists These are the published Watchlists that are reserved by the user and are displayed under the Reserved Watchlists section heading.

Use the Down and Up Arrow keys to navigate through the individual Watchlist items and section headings such as My Watchlists, Reserved Watchlists and Shared Watchlists.

This table lists the details read by the screen reader software when you navigate through the Watchlist drop-down menu.

Navigation Path/Controls	Details
My Watchlists section heading in the Watchlists drop-down menu	The screen reader software reads as My Watchlists Sub-menu.
Reserved Watchlists section heading in the Watchlists drop-down menu.	The screen reader software reads as My Watchlists Sub-menu.
Shared Watchlists section heading in the Watchlists drop-down menu.	The screen reader software reads as My Watchlists Sub-menu.
Refresh Watchlist Control	When you are on a section heading, use the Down Arrow key to navigate to the Refresh Watchlist Control.
	The screen reader software reads the appropriate status for the Refresh Watchlist Control followed by the watchlist name. Status for the Refresh Watchlist Control can be any one of the following:
	Update in progress for.
	Update pending, followed by Refresh.
	Update failed, followed by Refresh.
	Update interrupted, followed by Refresh.
	Time since last update, followed by the elapsed time, and then Refresh.
Refresh Watchlist Control	Use the Enter key to refresh the Watchlist count. After the refresh is completed, the focus will be set back to the Refresh Watchlist Control.
	Use the Down Arrow key to navigate to a watchlist item. The screen reader software reads the watchlist name and the count of the records returned by the Advanced Query.
	When the focus is set to the watchlist item, if the count for that watchlist is greater than or equal to the Critical Threshold then, apart from reading the watchlist name and count, the screen reader software also reads 'Count is greater than or equal to Critical Threshold'.
	When the focus is set to the watchlist item, if the count for that watchlist is greater than or equal to the Warning Threshold then apart from reading the watchlist name and count, the screen reader software also reads 'Count is greater than or equal to Warning Threshold.'

Navigation Path/Controls	Details
Watchlist item	When the focus is set to the watchlist item, use the Enter key to launch the Enterprise One application that has the Advanced Query and over which the Watchlist is created.
Close	Use the Esc key to close the Watchlists drop-down menu.

8 JD Edwards Web Applications and Reports

Launching Applications and Reports

JD Edwards provides a variety of applications, reports, and other objects. Typically, you access these objects from the EnterpriseOne Menu.

Launching an Application or Report

Access EnterpriseOne Menu.

- 1. In EnterpriseOne Menu, navigate to the application or report you want to launch.
- **2.** To launch the application or report without defining processing options, version, and so forth, double-click the report or application.

Applications launch immediately. If you launch a report the system launches Work with Batch Versions so you can select which version you want to run.

3. To select processing options or version for an application, right-click and select Values or Versions, respectively.

(Release 9.2.5.3) After you select the processing options or version, the system launches the application in the same browser window. You can run multiple applications simultaneously. All the applications that are running are listed in the EnterpriseOne Menu under Open Applications toward the top of the page. You can switch among the applications by clicking any application in the list.

- **4.** To select processing options or version or to designate data selection parameters for a report, right-click and select one of these options:
 - Values
 - $_{\circ}$ Versions
 - Data Selection
 - Data Selection & Values

After you set the options, the system might launch Work with Batch Versions so you can select which version you want to run. Then, the Version Prompting form appears. Select the prompting you want and click Submit to select a printer and process the report.

Launching Applications in Separate Windows

When you open more than one application, you can select to have the application launch in the existing window, or in a new window. If you select to have it launch in the existing window, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne replaces the application on which you are currently working with the application that you have just launched. If you select to launch additional applications in new windows, then each application appears and is fully functional in its own window.

To launch applications in new windows:

- 1. Navigate to the task from the Navigator drop-down menu.
- 2. Right click on the task and select Open in New Window from the context menu.

Note: Access Preferences window from the Personalization menu and select Open Application In New Window check box to open all the application that are launched in a new window.

Viewing Report Output

Access the Personalization menu.

Before you can view the output of your reports online, you must run a report version.

- 1. From the Personalization drop-down menu, select My System Options.
- 2. On User Default Revisions, click Submitted Reports.
- 3. On Work with Servers, select the server on which the report was run.
- 4. Click Select.
- 5. On Submitted Job Search, select the report you want to view.
- 6. From the Row menu, click View PDF.

The report appears in read-only, PDF format.

To view report data on pages other than the one currently displayed, type a page number in the field located at the bottom of the PDF viewer.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne contains a feature called Page at a Time PDF that assists in downloading large files quickly. If your system administrator has enabled this feature, you should immediately see the first page of the PDF file. If Page at a Time is not enabled, you will see a blank screen in the PDF viewer while the file downloads. If this is the case, contact your system administrator.

Changing your Password

Access the Personalization menu.

- 1. From the Personalization drop-down menu, select My System Options.
- 2. On User Default Revisions, click Change Password.
- 3. On User Password Revisions, complete the following fields and click OK:
 - Old Password
 - New Password
 - New Password Verify

Sending a Shortcut to an Application Form

While you are working in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne web client, you can email other users a shortcut to the application and form that you are looking at. The recipient double-clicks the shortcut in the email to access your current position in the software.

To send a shortcut to an application form:

1. Launch a JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application and access the form that you want to send.

- 2. Click Tools and select Send Shortcut.
- **3.** On Send Shortcut, complete these fields:
 - Address Number / User / Role / Distribution List

Note: If you are sending a shortcut to members of a distribution list, you must click the Distribution List option and then select the address book number of the distribution list. If you enter the distribution-list address-book number without choosing the Distribution List option, the shortcut will be sent only to the distribution-list address-book number and not to the members of the distribution list.

- Mail Box
 - Select which mailbox/queue you want the message to be sent to.
- Subject
 - Type the text that you want to appear in the Subject line of the email message.
- 4. If you want to include a message with the shortcut, type it in the large field at the bottom of the form.
- 5. Click **OK** to send the shortcut.

The recipient will receive the shortcut using an email in the Work Center or a third-party email system, depending on the recipient's email preferences in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.

Viewing the Data in Tables and Business Views

If you want to view the data in tables and business views, you can use Data Browser. This tool enables you to verify the existence of data in a table or business view, as well as to determine the table or business view structure.

Release 9.2.3

If a table or business view contains a BLOB, the Repository BLOB column appears in the grid on the Data Browser search form. Click on the icon in the Repository BLOB column to view the content as a string. This can be helpful for troubleshooting purposes.

Accessing Data Browser

Type databrowser in the Fast Path. If you type databrowser in the Fast Path, the Query Selector form appears. If you are in an application, you can access the Data Browser by clicking the Tools menu, and then clicking Data Browser. If you access the Data Browser from an application, the Query Selector and the Data Browser forms appear. The Query Selector form enables you to select queries, tables, or business views to search for data. The Data Browser form enables you to search for data for a specific table or business view. When you access Data Browser from an application, the only tables and business views on which you can search are those that correspond to the application you are in.

Searching for Data in Tables

Access the Data Browser.

- 1. Type databrowser in the Fast Path.
- 2. Select the By Table option.



- **3.** In the Name field located under the **By Table** option, type the name of the table on which you want to search, or use the Search button to locate a table.
- 4. Press Tab.

The Data Source field automatically displays the name of the data source in which the table resides for the environment that you are logged into.

- 5. In the Data Source field, if the data source that is displayed is different than the one from which you want to search, type a new data source, or use the search button to locate a data source.
- 6. Click OK.

The Data Browser search form appears for the table you specified.

7. Use form filter fields, QBE columns, and Query control to locate data; if desired, save the query for future use. **See Also** "Queries" in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Using and Approving User Defined Objects Guide

Searching for Data in Business Views

Access the Data Browser.

- **1.** Type **databrowser** in the Fast Path.
- 2. Select the By Business View option.
- **3.** In the Name field, type the name of the business view on which you want to search, or use the search button to locate a business view.
- 4. Click OK.

The Data Browser search form appears for the business view you specified.

5. Use form filter fields, QBE columns, and the Query control to locate records; if desired, save the query for future use.

See Also "Queries" in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Using and Approving User Defined Objects Guide

Using Existing Queries to Search for Data in Tables and Business Views

Access the Data Browser.

1. Select the Personal Queries or Public Queries option.

The Personal Queries option enables you to select queries you have created for yourself from a drop-down menu. The Public Queries option enables you to choose from a drop-down menu queries that have been made available to you by a system administrator.

- 2. From the drop-down menu located next to the option you selected, select the query on which you want to search.
- 3. Click OK.



Creating Personal Search Queries to Search for Data in Tables and Business Views

Access the Data Browser.

- 1. Follow the instructions for searching for data in tables or searching for data in business views in the previous sections.
- 2. On Data Browser, use the Query control to design a query.

See "Queries" in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Using and Approving User Defined Objects Guide .

- 3. Click the Find button in the Query Manager side panel or on the form to run the query.
- 4. If you want to save the query, click the Save Query icon in the Query Manager side panel.
- **5.** Enter a name for the query.

The new query name appears in the Query field.

6. Close the Query Manager side panel.

The new query name appears in the Query field on the form. To find records without using a query, you must reset the Query field to All Records.

Note: The queries created using the Query control are Enhanced Queries, which differ from the Saved Queries that users might have created in previous releases. You can convert the format of the old Saved Queries to Enhanced Queries by using a conversion process. See "*Converting Saved Queries to Enhanced Queries*" in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Runtime Administration Guide.

Viewing Table Definition

You can view table definition and data dictionary detail from a web client using Table Definition Inquiry (P90U100). You can view the data item glossary by selecting a record and clicking View Glossary from the Row menu.

Access Table Definition Inquire:

- 1. From the Navigator menu, EnterpriseOne Menus, EnterpriseOne Life Cycle Tools, Application Development, Table Definition Inquiry
- 2. Enter a table (fxxxx) in the Table Name field..
- 3. Click the Search button on the tool bar.

Recovering Data

This section provides an overview of how to recover data and discusses how to:

- Retrieve all records from the database.
- Voluntarily save data.
- Retrieve data.



View data.

Understanding how to Recover Data

You use JD Edwards EnterpriseOne web client to recover data from applications that have erred or timed out due to:

- Catastrophic errors
- Transaction failures
- Session time outs
- Voluntary save

Data saved from system failures is saved at the moment when the system errors, failures, or time outs occur. The Application Failure Recovery Applications program (P95400) enables you to access and recover data from any transaction from which you have saved data. Using P95400, you can view the data from failed transactions. You must be granted permission by an administrator to view data from applications that are not your own. For example, an administrator might give a sales department supervisor the permission to recover data from transactions performed by other users in the department. If you are unable to save data, check with your system administrator.

Retrieving All Records from the Database

Fetch All Records enables you to retrieve all records from the database that match your search criteria. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne then categorizes the records into larger groups so that you are able to view several records by scrolling through the grid, rather than having to view only ten at a time. The default number of records in a group is 200.

To fetch all records, click the Go to End button located on the blue bar on the grid.

Voluntarily Saving Data

Your ability to save data voluntarily depends on whether or not your system administrator has this feature enabled or disabled. Access an application in which you have entered data.

1. Click Tools, then select one of these options:

Save

Save As

2. On Select Application Failure Header Label, select the check box if you want the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne to assign a label to the data you are saving. To manually enter a label and description, clear the box and enter a label and description in the respective fields.

Note: The label is a name you assign the data, like a filename. The description is a brief explanation that helps you identify what the data is.

3. Click OK.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne saves the data you have entered in the application.

Retrieving Data

The Failure Recovery Data and Application Saved Data links on the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Menu opens the P95400 application.

Access the P95400 application.

1. On Work with Application Failure Records, search for data using these criteria:

From Saved Date and To Saved Date

Type the dates between which the data for which you are searching was saved.

If you select one of the following options in addition to the dates you have entered in these fields, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne retrieves the data saved within the dates, and that matches the search criteria you specify.

View All

Click this option to view all of the data that was saved, including system failures, time outs, or voluntary saves.

View Failures

Click this option to view only that data that was saved due to system failure.

View Saves

Click this option to view only that data that was saved voluntarily.

View Timeouts

Click this option to view only that data that was saved because the system timed out.

2. Click Find.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne retrieves the data that matches the search criteria you entered.

3. Click the record that contains the data you want to save.

On Saved Application Data, click the record or records containing the data you want to view.

Note: Each record is a form within the application where data was saved. If no data was saved on the form, either because it was not saved voluntarily or because there was no data added to it (for example, Search/Browse form), you will see an N in the Data Saved (Y/N) column.

Viewing Data

After you have retrieved data, you view the information contained in the records.

- 1. Retrieve the data you want to view.
- 2. Select a record from the bottom grid, and then click View Data.

The information contained in the record displays in a read-only format.

Working with Tasks, User Options, and the Calendar

The section discusses how to:

- Filter tasks by role.
- Use task profiles.
- Work with user options.
- Access the calendar.

Filtering Tasks by Role

You filter the tasks that you see by selecting a role. Each role contains its own set of tasks. When you log into JD Edwards EnterpriseOne using the *ALL role, you see only those tasks associated with a single role rather than a concatenation of all tasks associated with all roles.

In the web client, you view the other roles assigned to you by choosing the role from the Role drop-down menu located on EnterpriseOne Menu, and then clicking the button to the right of the field.

The tree view changes to show the tasks that are available to the role that you chose.

Using Task Profiles

For each task, you can view profile information about the task itself. To display the profile for a task, click the triangle to the right of the task and select Task Profile.

The Task Profiles window has three tabs: Basic, Intermediate, and Advanced. The information in the window varies based on the item currently selected. Some of the information on the tabs is described below:

- · Version resides on the Intermediate tab.
- · Object Name resides on the Intermediate tab.
- Task ID resides on the Advanced tab. If you know an object's task ID, you can launch it directly from the Fast Path toolbar.

Working with User Options

When you click My System Options, the User Default Revisions form appears. The following list describes the associated action for each button on the User Default Revisions form:

Button	Description
User Profile Revisions	Launches the User Profile Revisions program (P0092). Only system administrators should change user profiles.



Button	Description
Change Password	Launches the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Security program (P98OWSEC), which you use to change your password.
Submitted Reports	Launches the Work With Servers program (P986116), which you can use to review the status of a submitted report or job, change your report or job priority, work with the report output, and review errors.
Set Default Printer	Launches the Printer Application program (P98616). Only system administrators should change default printer settings.

Accessing the Calendar

The calendar enables you to enter and view time sensitive information, such has meetings and appointments. Depending on the permissions your system administrator has assigned you, you can view, add, delete, and modify activities listed in the calendar. You can view the calendar one day at a time, by the week, or by the month. Your system administrator determines the calendar view that you see.

This section discusses the default features and functionality that are available in the calendar. You might not see some of these features or might not be able to perform some functions due to your permissions. The default view for the calendar consists of one large calendar on the left with a Day tab, a Week tab, and a Month tab. Three small calendars are located on the right side. The first small calendar shows the month previous to the month displayed in the large calendar. The second calendar shows the month displayed in the large calendar. The third calendar shows the month following the month displayed in the large calendar. Today's date is highlighted in a yellow box in the appropriate small calendar.

The large calendar and the three small calendars are fully interactive. Clicking in any calendar automatically adjusts the other calendars. For example, if you select a week in the large calendar, the week will be selected in the corresponding small calendar as well.

You can double click in the large calendar to add an activity, if you have appropriate permissions. If you are adding an activity on the Day tab, double clicking on a time line automatically assigns a 30 minute time slot, which you can change. Clicking on the time located at the beginning of the line automatically assigns a 1 hour time slot, which you can change as well. If you your calendar displays an activity that exceeds 24 hours, the activity displays in the All Day row at the top of the large calendar. The calendar automatically adjusts across time zones. For example, if someone schedules a meeting for 8:00 a.m. Pacific time, the activity will appear at 10:00 a.m. Central time.

To access the calendar, type P01311 in the Fast Path.



9 Messages and Queues

Messages and Queues Overview

With JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, you can send and receive messages through the Work Center program. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Work Center includes messages sent by users and messages sent by a workflow process.

You can organize your messages by placing them into queues (storage areas for your messages) provided by the software or by setting up your own queues. This section explains how to work with your messages and with your queues. In addition, you can indicate your work-time location and add remarks to your time log.

Internal and External Messages

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne sends your messages in different ways, depending upon whether the message is internal or external to the system.

Messages	Description
Internal Messages	Internal messages stay within the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system. They are read using the Work Center.
External Messages	External messages are sent to third-party email software packages such as Microsoft Outlook or Lotus Notes.

You system administrator configures your JD Edwards EnterpriseOne user account to receive either internal or external messages. However, certain messages are sent as internal messages regardless of this preference; for example, notifications of submitted UBE jobs.

Workflow Messages

In addition to sending and receiving internal and external messages, you can receive an active message, which is a type of message that a system workflow process automatically sends to a recipient.

Messages	Description
Active Messages	Workflow processes sometimes generate messages that require you to take action, such as approving or rejecting a change to a customer record. A lightning bolt button identifies an active message. Active messages contain a shortcut button that links directly to an application. When you click the shortcut button, the system retrieves the most current information from the database, which ensures that you get accurate information even if changes are made after an active message is sent to you. You can set up a workflow process to send active messages to specific queues.



Note: Click here to view a recording of this feature.

Queues

Queues are storage areas that enable you to organize messages using the Work Center. For example, messages can be organized into queues for priority mail or for submitted jobs. Through a queue, users can approve or reject specific tasks in a workflow process. A queue is actually a UDC, and you set up a queue in the same way that you would set up a UDC.

Queues Provided with JD Edwards EnterpriseOne

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne provides these queues:

Queues	Description
Sent	Messages that you have sent to others.
Deleted	Messages that you have deleted. After you delete a message, you can view it but you cannot move it to another queue. The system administrator has the authority to purge deleted messages from the system, which is typically done periodically or on a predetermined schedule. You can also remove a message from the system by deleting it from your Deleted queue.
Submitted Jobs	Messages generated by the system for jobs that you have submitted for batch processing, such as the General Ledger Post.

Workflow Queues

Workflow includes several predefined queues, but you might want to set up a custom queue for messages generated by processes that you create. For example, you might want to set up a queue for messages generated by a credit limit approval process. This queue would gather any approval or rejection messages related to credit limits for customers. A user could then open that queue and act on the message contained within it.

Working with Messages

This section contains the following topics:

- Sending Messages
- Using Shortcuts
- Using the Work Center
- Printing Messages
- Using the Message Center (Release 9.2.3)



Sending Messages

When you send internal e-mail messages, you send them to other users within JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software. You can control the time of delivery for a message by assigning a tickler date to the message. A tickler date is a date in the future when the system automatically shows the message. Assigning a tickler date is especially helpful if you plan to be out of the office on the day that you want others to receive your message, or if you want to remind yourself about upcoming meetings or other obligations.

When you send internal messages, you can also include an attachment. Attachments enable you to include files, images, or links that conform to the OLE standard, such as word processing documents and spreadsheets.

You can send messages to one or more recipients. If you are sending a message to multiple recipients, you can use a quick list, a predefined distribution list, or a role.

Sending an Internal Message to a Single Recipient

- 1. Open the Navigator drop-down menu, select Actions, and then select Work with Work Center.
- 2. On the Work with Work Center form, select New Message.
- 3. On Send Internal Mail, click the Search button in the "To: Address Number/ User/ Role" field.
- **4.** On Address Number / User / Role, select one of the following options to search for a recipient by address number or user ID, and then click OK:
 - Address Number
 - User
- 5. Find and select the address number or user to whom you want to send the message.
- 6. Type the subject of the message in the Subject field.
- 7. Complete the following optional fields, as necessary:
 - Keep Copy
 - Receipt Notify
 - Contact
 - Address
 - Tickler Date
 - Phone Number
- 8. Type your message in the text area at the bottom of the form.
- 9. To include an attachment with your message, right-click the panel with the Text button.
- 10. Choose New, and then one of these options:
 - Image
 - **OLE**
 - Shortcut
 - \circ URL/File
- **11.** Click OK to send the message.

If you opt to keep a copy of a message that you send, you can view it in the same queue from which you sent the message.



Using a Quick List to Send a Message to Multiple Recipients

- 1. Open the Navigator drop-down menu, select Actions, and then select Work with Work Center.
- 2. On the Work with Work Center form, select New Message.
- **3.** On Send Internal Mail, select To:Quick List from the Form menu.
- 4. On Quick List, complete either of the following fields for each person you want on the list, and then click OK:
 - Alpha Name
 - Address Number
- 5. Follow the steps for sending an internal message to a single recipient.

Note: You cannot save a quick list.

Sending a Message to Members of a Role

- 1. Open the Navigator drop-down menu, select Actions, and then select Work with Work Center.
- 2. On the Work with Work Center form, select New Message.
- 3. On Send Internal Mail, click the Search button in the "Send To Address Number / User / Role" field.
- **4.** On Address Number / User / Role, select the Role option, and then click OK.
- 5. Highlight the row that contains the role that you want to use and then click Select.
- 6. Follow the steps for sending an internal message to a single recipient.

Using Shortcuts

With the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne messaging system, you can send messages that contain a shortcut to a JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application. When you send a shortcut, you can preface it with a message for the recipient to review and approve. For example, you might want your manager to approve a change that you made to a customer record. After sending a shortcut to your manager, he or she can view the record immediately by clicking the shortcut button. When you send a shortcut, the system sends the key for that particular record to the recipient. When the recipient clicks the shortcut button, the system opens the application and retrieves the record.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system uses workflow to automatically send messages with a shortcut to an application. These types of messages, called active messages, require that the recipient open the shortcut to verify information or approve a transaction.

Since JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software supports Windows and Web clients, the message can contain a shortcut for a Windows application or a Web application.

Sending a Non-Workflow Shortcut

From the application from which you want to create a shortcut, access any records you want the recipient to view.

1. Open the Tools drop-down menu and select Send Shortcut.

The Send Shortcut form appears with a shortcut to the application.

- **2.** On Send Shortcut, complete these fields:
 - o Address Number, User, Role, or Distribution List
 - Mail Box (Internal Messages Only)
 - Subject



- **3.** Type your message.
- **4.** Click OK to send the message.

Using the Work Center

Use the Work Center to send and receive internal messages within the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system. Work Center enables you to perform standard email functions.

Viewing Messages

You can view your messages in the Work Center. Messages sent from other users will appear in either your Personal In Basket queue or, if you set them up, your Priority Mail and Secondary queues. You can also view workflow messages, or active messages, sent by a workflow process.

Note: If you cannot view messages, make sure that queue security is set up to enable you to view the Address Book number and queue that you want to view.

To view messages:

- 1. Open the Navigator drop-down menu, select Actions, and then select Work with Work Center.
- 2. On Work Center, expand a queue that contains a message.

Unless the All Queues check box is selected, only those queues that contain mail will display. Any messages in that queue appear. Messages that have not been viewed appear in bold.

Click the message that you want to view.
The message appears in the view area on the right side of the Work Center form.

Revising Messages

You can revise the text of messages in any of your queues. This feature opens up the actual message and enables you to change the text or add new text.

To revise messages:.

- 1. Open the Navigator drop-down menu, select Actions, and then select Work with Work Center.
- 2. On Work Center, select the message that you want to revise.
- 3. From the Row menu, select Message Revisions.
- 4. On the Message Revisions form, change any of the following fields and then click OK:
 - $_{\circ}$ From
 - Contact
 - Subject
 - Phone Number
 - Tickler Date
 - Text area

Moving a Message to Another Queue

You can move a message from one queue to another. For example, you might want to move a message from your Priority queue to your Personal To Do List queue.



To move a message to another queue:

- 1. Open the Navigator drop-down menu, select Actions, and then select Work with Work Center.
- 2. On Work Center, click the All Queues option if the target queue to which you want to move the message does not appear.
- 3. Click and drag the message to the target queue.
- 4. To verify the placement of the message, double-click the target queue and view the contents.

Redirecting Messages to the Priority or Secondary Queue

You can redirect messages that you receive from an individual to your Priority Mail queue. When you do this, the system sends all future messages from that individual directly to your Priority Mail queue. Alternatively, you can redirect messages from an individual to your Secondary queue.

Note: To redirect messages to the Priority Mail or Secondary queue, you must follow these steps and not the ones for moving messages. Moving messages only moves individual messages, whereas redirecting messages to the Priority Mail or Secondary queue affects all messages from that user until you remove the designation. Although you can move a message to the Archived or Deleted queue, the system does not redirect future messages from the sender to that queue. You must manually move the sender's message to the Archived or Deleted queue each time.

You can redirect messages from more than one person to your Priority Mail and Secondary queues. You can also prevent messages from being delivered to a specific queue.

To redirect messages:

- 1. Open the Navigator drop-down menu, select Actions, and then select Work with Work Center.
- 2. On Work Center, select the message that you want to redirect to your Priority Mail or Secondary queue.
- 3. From the Row menu, select one of these options:
 - Priority
 - Secondary
- 4. Expand the target queue to verify the placement of your message.

Any further messages that you receive from this sender will arrive in the queue that you selected. Repeat these steps for redirecting other users' messages.

Canceling the Delivery of Messages

If you decide that you no longer want the system to automatically redirect messages from an individual to a Priority Mail queue, you can cancel the automatic delivery of messages to your Priority Mail or Secondary queue.

To cancel the delivery of messages:

- 1. Open the Navigator drop-down menu, select Actions, and then select Work with Work Center.
- 2. On Work Center, select a message from the user for which you want to cancel automatic delivery.
- **3.** From the Row menu, select Remove.
- 4. Move any other messages from this particular sender out of the Priority Mail or Secondary queue.

As long as you keep any messages in your Priority Mail or Secondary queue from the sender whom you removed, future messages from that sender will appear in that queue.

Reassigning Messages

The messaging system enables you to reassign a message to another user after the message is sent to the original recipient. This process changes whose queue the message appears in. For example, if you originally sent a message to



Jim, you can reassign that message to Betty. The message will now be in Betty's queue and will not be in Jim's queue. You can also reassign messages that you receive.

Note: You can only reassign messages in other users' queues if your queue security enables.

To reassign messages:

- 1. Open the Navigator drop-down menu, select Actions, and then select Work with Work Center.
- 2. On Work Center, select the message that you want to reassign, and then, from the Row menu, select Reassign.
- 3. On Assign Message, complete these fields and click OK:
 - Address Number / User / Role
 - Queue Designator

Deleting Messages

To delete a message, drag the message to the Deleted queue. Alternatively, select the message and click Delete.

You cannot recover a message after you move it to the Deleted queue. It remains in your Deleted queue until your system administrator purges messages, which is typically done on a periodic or predetermined schedule. Alternatively, you can remove a message from the system by deleting it from your Deleted queue.

Printing Messages

You might find that you want a printed copy of a message for your records. You can do either of these tasks:

• Print a message.

You can print a message from any of your queues.

Print a report that lists all messages within a queue.

This report includes a summary for each message. The two types of message reports are:

- Message Center Summary
- Message Center Detail

These reports show the sender and recipient of the message, as well as the subject of the message. The detail report shows the content of each message.

Printing a Message

To print a message:

- 1. Open the Navigator drop-down menu, select Actions, and then select Work with Work Center.
- 2. On Work Center, select the message that you want to print.
- **3.** From the Row menu, select Print.
- 4. On Printer Selection, click OK.

Printing a Report that Lists All Messages in a Queue

To print a report that lists all messages in a queue:

1. Open the Navigator drop-down menu, select Actions, and then select Work with Work Center.

- 2. On Work Center, select the message queue that you want to print.
- 3. From the Form menu, select Print.
- **4.** On Work with Batch Versions Available Versions, select the version and submit the report.

Using the Message Center (Release 9.2.3)

You can also use the Message Center to view Work Center messages. Use the Message Center to view, sort, search over, and delete messages. For more information, see *Working with Work Center Messages*.

Working with Queues

Queues are a way to group related messages together in the Work Center. This topic describes how to manage your queues by creating new ones or adding security. As with a message, you can also add a shortcut to a queue.

You set up queues in the system as UDCs. The following task describes how to create queues or modify existing queues.

Setting Up a Queue

Access the Work With User Defined Codes form.

- 1. On Work With User Defined Codes, click Add.
- 2. On User Defined Codes, complete the following fields in an empty row on the grid and click OK:
 - Codes
 - Enter a unique number for the queue.
 - Description 1

Enter a name for the queue.

- Description 2
- Special Handling
- Hard Coded

Enter N in this field.

Codes

A list of valid codes for a specific user defined code list.

Description 1

A user defined name or remark.

Description 2

Additional text that further describes or clarifies a field in the system.

Special Handling

A code that indicates special processing requirements for certain user defined code values. The value that you enter in this field is unique for each user defined code type.Programming is required to activate this field.

Hard Coded



A code that indicates whether a user defined code is hard-coded. Values are:

Y

The user defined code is hard-coded

Ν

The user defined code is not hard-coded

A check mark indicates that the user defined code is hard-coded.

Specifying the Queues that a User Can View

You can change the security status for a user or group of users within a queue. You can either give a user authority to monitor every queue within a group, or you can deny users access to certain queues.

You can add security by user, distribution list, or role. For example, you might want to set up security so that a manager can monitor all messages within certain queues. Or you might set up security by distribution list or role so that users within the group have authority to monitor certain queues.

If you want to give only a few people within a distribution list or a role access to certain queues, you enter the distribution list or the role, and then enter the users' address book numbers to define which queues those users in the group can access.

Access the Work With Workflow Message Security form.

- 1. On Work With Workflow Message Security, click Add.
- 2. On Workflow Message Security Revisions, complete these fields:
 - User
 - Group/Role
- 3. Specify the queues that a user can view by completing the Authority Y/N field and clicking OK.

User

A user in the workflow system. This can also be a group.

Group/Role

A group or list of users in the workflow system. The address book number that identifies a list of users in the workflow system.

Authority Y/N

Indicates whether the user is authorized to make changes to security information.

--- FORM SPECIFIC ---

For workflow, indicates whether the user can view other queues in the Work Center.

Logging Time and Adding Remarks

The Work Center enables you to inform others of your whereabouts. You can specify when you are in or out of the office by using the Check In and Check Out options. You can add remarks to your check out to provide detailed information about where you are. You can view this information from the Time Log form.

Checking In and Out

Checking in and out informs others of your whereabouts. When you check out, you can also enter a remark, return date, and return time. If you do not enter a remark, the system supplies the word*home*. If you do not enter a return date, the system enters the next business day. The check in and check out information that appears on the Time Log form is discussed later in this topic.

Access the Work With Employee Queue Manager form.

- 1. On Work With Employee Queue Manager, locate and select your record.
- 2. From the Row menu, select one of these menu options:
 - Check In
 - Check Out

Each time you select Check In or Check Out, the system updates your status, which you can view from the Time Log.

Entering Remarks

You can enter a remark to provide more information about your whereabouts, your schedule, and so on. For example, you might enter a remark indicating that you are in a meeting, on vacation, or can be reached at a particular phone number. You can update an existing remark.

Access the Work With Employee Queue Manager form.

- 1. On Work With Employee Queue Manager, locate and select your record.
- 2. From the Row menu, select Remark.
- **3.** On the Check In/Out and Update Remark form, select the Update Remark option.
- 4. Enter your remark in the Remark field.
- 5. The following fields in the Return area are optional; complete them if necessary:
 - Return Time
 - Return Date
- 6. Click OK.
- 7. To view your remark, click Find on Work With Employee Queue Manager.

Viewing Time Logs

You can view the times when you or other employees check in and out, and you can view any remarks.

Access the Work With Employee Queue Manager form.

- 1. On Work with Employee Queue Manager, select the employee record time log that you want to view.
- 2. From the Row menu, select Time Log.

Using Message Center to View Work Center Messages (Release 9.2.3)

You can view your Work Center messages using the Message Center application. The Message Center is accessible from the Manage Notifications menu, which is found on the user ID drop-down menu in the upper-right corner of the screen. Message Center is also available on the My Worklist composed page.



For more information about the Message Center, see *Working with Work Center Messages* in the Message Center chapter of this guide.



10 Media Object Attachments

Media Object Attachments Overview

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software media objects and imaging features enable you to attach useful information to an application, including information that might currently exist as a paper-based document. The media objects feature enables you to attach the information to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software applications, forms and rows, and Object Librarian objects. The imaging feature within media objects gives you the flexibility to create an efficient method of information storage.

Use media objects to link information to applications, either to individual rows in a grid or to a form. The following list discusses the types of information that you can attach to a grid row or form:

Information	Description
Text	The media objects functionality includes a word processor that lets you create a text-only attachment. For example, you could use a text attachment to provide specific instructions for a form or additional information about a record.
Image	Images include files such as Windows bitmaps, Graphics Interchange Format (GIF) files, and Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPG) files. These files might represent electronically created files as well as scanned images of paper-based documents.
Object Linking and Embedding (OLE)	Media objects can be files that conform to the OLE standard. OLE enables you to create links among different programs. Using these links, you can create and edit an object from one program through a different program. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides the links that you need to attach OLE objects. You attach OLE media objects at the base form level. Media objects attached at this level are attached to a form and not to any data that might appear in the form. You can attach media objects to a grid row or a form, but the files themselves exist in separate directories. The only file information included with the application to which the OLE links is the path to the supporting file. You can only use OLE objects that you properly register and install as OLE objects through Windows.
JDE shortcuts	A JDE shortcut is a link that opens a JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software application. Within media
	objects, you can only attach JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software shortcuts; you cannot attach shortcuts to third-party applications.
Uniform Resource Locators (URL)/files	Media objects can be links to Web page URLs or other related files. When a developer attaches a URL media object to a control object on a form, the Web page appears as part of the form. When a user attaches a URL to a form or Object Librarian object, the media object acts as a link to the URL.

System administrators can set up templates that might include their own attachments, such as images and shortcuts. For example, you can create a letterhead and a standard form for a memo. Also, you might create a shortcut, to be included in the template, that provides access to an application that uses data specific to the information that you add to the template.



Each time you save a media object, whether it is a new media object, or whether you have modified an existing one, EnterpriseOne timestamps the media object with your user ID, the date, and time. This information appears in the upper right corner of the media object. The information that displays is retrieved from the Enterprise server, so if your Enterprise server resides in a different time zone, the time and date that displays will be different than the time zone in which you are working. For example, if you work in the Eastern time zone, but the Enterprise server you are using resides in the Pacific time zone, the date and time that is recorded when you save the media object is Pacific time.

Note: If you open a Microsoft Excel OLE media object, place the cursor in the spreadsheet, then click Save, EnterpriseOne timestamps the media object even if you have not made changes.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this chapter, an administrator must have done the following:

• Enabled media object queues.

Fore more information, see Understanding Media Objects and Imaging in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Runtime Administration Guide.

• Enabled Media Object Attachments, not Advanced Media Object Attachments in Server Manager.

For information on Advanced Media Object Attachments, see *Advanced Media Object Attachments (Release* 9.2.1)

To enable basic Media Object Attachments, an administrator must do the following in Server Manager for your HTML Server:

Within the Web Runtime - Media Objects section, ensure that the **Use Enhanced Media Objects user interface** setting is not selected (false).

For more information on configuration group settings for a server, see the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Server Manager Guide*.

Using Media Objects

You can use the Media Objects feature to add text, graphics, and other objects to forms and records. For example, you can use a text attachment to explain special circumstances surrounding a journal entry. Or you can attach drawings, animations, and other types of objects to forms and records. A pop-up menu provides access to established templates for attachments and an option to set the properties for the Media Objects form.

When you attach a media object to a form, the attachment might not be available if you access different data on the form. For example, if you attach a media object to a detail form that contains data for Order Number 2002, this attachment does not appear on the detail form that appears when you access data for Order Number 3003. The base form, which in this case is a detail form, is the same for both Order Numbers, but the data associated with the form is specific to each Order Number. The Order Number represents the key to the location where an attachment is stored.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software supports Object Linking and Embedding (OLE). OLE enables you to create links among different programs. Using these links, you can save an object from one program into a different program. The



system provides the links that you need to attach OLE objects. You can attach OLE objects as media objects and at the base form level. When you attach an object at the base level of the form, you attach the object to the form and not to any data that might appear in the form.

If attachments exist for a form, a paper clip button appears at the right of the status bar when you open the form. For an OLE object attached at the base form level, a document button appears at the right of the status bar.

When a form first opens, grid rows do not indicate whether attachments exist for the corresponding records. You can perform a search on every record that the system loads onto your workstation or you can search each record to determine whether attachments exist for records.

The Text feature includes a word processor that lets you create, view, edit, and delete notes. When you create a text attachment, you can also set up templates. You can use templates to create a format for a frequently used media object.

Starting with Tools Release 9.2.8.2, you can click a PDF attachment to open the file directly in the Media Object Viewer.

HTML Media Objects

The HTML editor offers eight font faces (Arial, Courier New, Comic Sans, Georgia, Helvetica, Impact, Tahoma, Times New Roman) and font size from HTML size 1 to 7.

Note: The font appearance is dependent on the browser being used.

Note: Tab space is not supported in the HTML editor.

When the HTML mode is enabled and you access an existing ActiveX attachment you are presented with two options:

- 1. Download File
- 2. Data conversion

The data conversion option converts the ActiveX text to HTML and is displayed in the HTML editor.

Note: Once the data is converted and saved to the database in HTML it cannot be returned to the ActiveX RTF format.

The ActiveX rich text editor supports font sizes from 10 to 72 pts, the HTML editor supports HTML font size 1 to 7. The font mapping for the data conversion is listed below.

ActiveX Font Size	HTML Font Size
10	2
11, 12	3
13, 14	4
16, 18	5
20, 22, 24	6



ActiveX Font Size	HTML Font Size
26, 28, 36, 48, 72	7

If a company switches from HTML mode to ActiveX mode after attachments were created, the attachments become read-only.

Checking for Attachments

To find out whether an attachment exists for a record, you must first perform a search on the record. You can perform this search on one record or on a number of records simultaneously. The system only searches for attachments on records that you load onto your workstation. For example, when you initially click the Find button to locate a number of records, only the records that appear in the grid exist on your workstation. Use the page buttons to view more records.

Access a form with the attachments feature available.

To check for all attachments:

On a form with the attachments feature available, click the Search for Attachments button to the left of the row of column titles. This button looks like a paper clip overlapping a magnifying glass.

A paper clip appears in the row header for each loaded record with an attachment.

Checking for Attachments for a Single Row or a Range of Rows

Access a form with the attachments feature available.

1. On a form with the attachments feature available, hold the cursor over the row header for the grid row.

If an attachment exists for the row, a paper clip button appears in the row header.

2. Move the cursor up or down in the row header column to search for attachments for adjacent rows.

Attaching Media Objects

Use the Attachments feature to attach text, photos, drawings, spreadsheets, video images, sounds, and application shortcuts to forms and grid rows. For example, you might attach the image of an invoice to a data entry record, attach a legal document to a record that describes a contractual agreement, or attach text that describes a process on a form. The attachments feature is not available on all forms.

Note: You cannot create attachments until an administrator has established and mapped media object queues as described in *Setting Up Media Object Queues in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Runtime Administration Guide.*

When you enter text, you can format the paragraphs and run a spell check. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software also supports object linking and embedding (OLE).



Attaching Text

Access a form with the attachments feature available.

- 1. On a form where attachments are available, do one of these tasks:
 - To attach text to a form, from the Form menu, select Attachments.

If attachments exist for the form, click the paper clip button to the right of the status bar.

• To attach text to a grid row, select the row and then, from the Row menu, select Attachments.

The Media Objects workspace is split into two panels. The left panel is the button panel and the right panel is the viewer panel (Attachment Manager panel). Icons for any files previously attached to the record appear in the button panel.

2. In the Attachment Manager panel, click the **Attachment Manager Add** button.

The system displays the Attachments window.

- **3.** Click **Text Attachment**.
- 4. You can use the formatting tools at the top of the Text Attachment Window to format the text of your note.

To format the text:

a. Enter the text in the area provided and use the options such as Paragraph, Bold, Italics, Underline, Strikethrough, Bulleted and Numbered List, and so on from the toolbar to format your text. You can use the Insert Table and Insert Image options to insert tables and images.

Additionally, you can add a horizontal line in your text by clicking the Horizontal Line icon.

To add a hyperlink to the text, highlight the relevant text, and then click the **Link** icon in the toolbar, enter the required address, and click the Save icon.

b. To use an existing template, click the **Work with Templates** button, and then search and select the template from the Work With Media Object Templates window.

Note: The templates are created using the Work With Media Object Templates(P98TMPL) application.

Starting with Tools Release 9.2.7.4, the following new options are available in the editor:

- Subscript and the Superscript icons to add mathematical formulas. For example, $y = x^{2n} + z^{3n}$, $a_1 = a_2 + a_{3,2}$ and so on.
- List Properties option in the Numbered List drop-down to change the properties of the numbered list order.
- Page Break icon to end the current page and start a new page.
- 5. When you finish, click Save.
- 6. In the Attachment Manager panel, click **Close**.

Spell Checking Text Media Objects

EnterpriseOne enables you to spell check text media objects. When you run spell checker, EnterpriseOne displays your text in a read-only field, and highlights each word in red that it identifies as a possible error. It displays why it identified



the item as an error, and provides suggestions to correct it. You can choose a suggestion, manually correct the word in Replace With field, or ignore the word.

You can enable or disable the items you want spell checker to identify as possible errors. The list below shows which items are enabled or disabled by default:

- 1. Ignore All-Caps Words Option Disabled.
- **2.** Ignore Words with Numbers Option Disabled.
- 3. Ignore Words with Mixed Case Option Disabled.
- 4. Ignore Domain Names Option Enabled.
- 5. Report Doubled Words Option Enabled.
- 6. Case Sensitive Option Enabled.
- 7. Suggest Split Words Option Enabled.

If the language preference setting you are using is not supported by the spell checker, you will receive an error when you try to spell check your text media objects.

To spell check your text media objects:

- 1. Click the Spell Check icon located on the media object control toolbar.
- 2. On Spell Checker, choose one of the following options:
 - Change

Click this option if you accept the suggestion displayed in the Replace With field. You can also manually change the word in the Replace With field, and click Change.

• Change All

Click this option if you want spell checker to automatically replace every instance of the word with the suggestion displayed in the Replace With field. You can also manually change the word in the Replace With field, and click Change All.

• Ignore

Click this option if you want to disregard that the word displayed in the Problem field is an error.

• Ignore All

Click this option if you want to disregard that all instances of the word displayed in the Problem field is an error.

Show Options

Click this option to display a list of the items spell checker identifies as possible errors. Click the check box to enable or disable any item.

3. Click OK to close the Spell Checker.

Attaching a File

Access a form where attachments are available.

- 1. On a form where attachments are available, do one of these tasks:
 - To attach an image to a form, from the Form menu, select Attachments.

If attachments exist for the form, click the paper clip button to the right of the status bar.

 $_{\circ}$ $\,$ To attach an image to a grid row, select the row and then, from the Row menu, select Attachments.



- 2. On Media Objects, do one of these tasks:
 - From the File menu, select New and then Image.
 - In the button panel, click the right mouse button, select New, and then select Image from the pop-up menu.
- **3.** Complete these options:
 - Queue Name
 - Files of Type

The Preview option contains a default check mark to display a sample of the selected image. Toggle this option to display or hide the preview image.

4. Choose an image, and then click OK.

If the system supports the graphic format, the image appears in the viewer panel.

5. When you finish, from the File menu, select Save and Exit.

Field	Explanation
Queue Name	The name of the directory where the image file exists.
Files of Type	The list of file extensions that the system supports. For example, file types might include .bmp for a Windows bitmap, .gif for a graphics interchange format file, and .jpg for a joint photographic experts group file.

Attaching an OLE Object

Access a form where attachments are available.

- 1. On a form where attachments are available, do one of these tasks:
 - To attach an OLE object to a form, from the Form menu, select Attachments.
 - If attachments exist for the form, click the paper clip button to the right of the status bar.
 - To attach an OLE object to a grid row, select the row and then, from the Row menu, select Attachments.
- **2.** On Media Objects, do one of these tasks:
 - From the File menu, select New and then OLE.
 - In the button panel, click the right mouse button, select New, and then select OLE from the pop-up menu.
- 3. On Insert Object, to create a new object, select an object type and click OK.

Selections vary from system to system depending on what the system administrator installs on your workstation and on the network.

4. Create your object.



5. To attach an existing object, select Create from File, locate the object on your system, and then click OK.

Depending on whether you create an object or attach an existing object, the application associated with the object displays in the viewer panel either a blank workspace or the existing object.

The menu bar displays the menus for the application from which you call the object. For example, if you select an Excel document, the Excel menus display on the menu bar.

- **6.** On Media Objects, edit the object in the viewer panel as necessary.
- 7. When you finish, from the File menu, select Save and Exit.

Attaching a Shortcut

Access a form where attachments are available.

Include a shortcut to provide access directly from a record to an associated application.

- 1. On a form where attachments are available, do one of these tasks:
 - To attach a shortcut to a form, from the Form menu, select Attachments.
 - If attachments exist for the form, click the paper clip button to the right of the status bar.
 - o To attach a shortcut to a grid row, select the row and then, from the Row menu, select Attachments.
- 2. On Media Objects, do one of these options:
 - From the File menu, select New and then Shortcut.
 - In the button panel, click the right mouse button, select New, and then select Shortcut from the pop-up menu.
- **3.** On the Open form, browse through your files, select the appropriate shortcut, and click Open.

Your shortcut appears in the viewer panel.

4. When you finish, from the File menu, select Save and Exit.

Attaching a URL or File

Access a form where attachments are available.

Attach a URL to provide access to a Web page or a file on a disk. You can also attach file types that cannot be attached as images or OLE files, such as bitmaps.

- 1. On a form where attachments are available, do one of these tasks:
 - ^o To attach a URL or file to a form, from the Form menu, select Attachments.
 - If attachments exist for the form, click the paper clip button to the right of the status bar.
 - To attach a URL or file to a grid row, select the row and then, from the Row menu, select Attachments.
- 2. On Media Objects, do one of these tasks:
 - From the File menu, select New and then URL/File.
 - In the button panel, click the right mouse button, select New, and then select URL/File from the pop-up menu.


- **3.** On Add URL/File, browse your files or queues, select the appropriate URL or file, and click Open. You can also type a URL in the field.
- 4. Click OK.

Your URL or file appears in the viewer panel. If you are attaching a URL, a download dialog box appears. You can either verify that the URL is active or you can click Cancel.

5. When you finish, from the File menu, select Save and Exit.

Attach Media Objects Directly from Applications

This feature allows you to manage media objects directly from applications. The **Manage Media Object** system function can be invoked from the Event Rule (ER), to bring up the Manage Media Object window. This system function can be used on any control such as a Link, Button or clickable image.

ORACLE [®] JD Edwards	ñ	٩	~	Ø	*	F		
•								
Upload or Enter Your Cover Letter and R	lesum	ie - Ve	erity Te	est Po	sition	3		
Demo 1							Log Out	
Upload Cover Letter			Upload	I Resum	e			
If no upload file is available, use the link below to enter or paste the Cover Letter and Resume Enter or Paste Cover Letter and Resume								
Cancel			<< Previo	US		Next	>>	

The following screenshot is an example of the Manage Media Object window.

See Media Object System Functions in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Form Design Aid Guide

Searching for Media Objects

You can search for a specific media object in the system by using information such as creation date, alternate keys, or UDCs.

Note: You can only search for media objects that already have codes defined for them and that your system administrator has made available to all users in the system.



Searching for a Media Object

Access a form where attachments are available.

- 1. On a form where attachments are available, do one of these tasks:
 - To search for a media object to attach to a form, from the Form menu, select Attachments. If attachments exist for the form, click the paper clip button to the right of the status bar.
 - To search for a media object to attach to a grid row, select the row, and then from the Row menu, select Attachments.
- 2. On the Media Objects form, do one of these tasks:
 - From the File menu, select New and then Search.
 - In the button panel, click the right mouse button, select New, and then Search from the pop-up menu.
- **3.** On the Media Object Search form, complete the Type field and click Find. Enter the type of media object attachment for which you are searching. You can use the Query by Example line to limit your search.
 - Only attachments with defined metadata appear.
- **4.** Choose an attachment and click Select. Your media object appears in the viewer panel.
- 5. When you finish, from the File menu, select Save and Exit.

Renaming Attachments

When you add an attachment, the system displays its filename under its button in the button panel. You can rename the button to make it more meaningful to other users if you want.

Access media objects.

- 1. On the Media Objects form, select a button and do one of these tasks:
 - From the File menu, select Rename.
 - In the button panel, click the right mouse button and select Rename from the pop-up menu.
- 2. Type a new name for the button and then click anywhere on the form.

Deleting Media Objects

When you no longer need an attachment, use the Delete feature on Media Objects to remove the object. When you delete text, the text is permanently erased. When you delete images and OLE objects, you remove the attachment of the file to the record. The system continues to store a file for the object.

Access a form where attachments are available.

- **1.** Complete one of these tasks:
 - To delete an attachment to a form, from the Form menu, select Attachments.



If attachments exist for the form, click the paper clip button to the right of the status bar.

- To delete an attachment to a grid row, select a row with a paper clip button, and then, from the Row menu, select Attachments.
- 2. On the Media Objects form, select the appropriate button in the button panel and then select Delete from the File menu.
- 3. On Confirm Media Object Delete, click Yes to confirm the deletion.

The button disappears from the button panel.

4. When you finish, from the File menu, select Save and Exit.

Using Templates

This section discusses how to:

- Create a template
- Attach a template
- Modify a template
- Delete a template
- Delete a template with media objects

Creating a Template

On the Media Objects form, you can access the Work With Media Objects Templates form. On this form, you can attach, create, modify, and delete templates to help you format your text attachments.

Access a form where attachments are available.

- 1. Select the row from which you want to attach a template, and then select Attachments from the Row menu.
- 2. On the Media Objects form, in the button panel, click the right mouse button and select Templates from the pop-up menu.
- 3. On the Media Objects Template form, click Add.
- **4.** On the Media Object Template Revisions form, complete these fields, and then enter your template information into the workspace:
 - Template Name
 - Description
- 5. Click Add.

Attaching a Template

Access a form where attachments are available.

- 1. Select the row to which you want to attach a template, and then select Attachments from the Row menu.
- 2. On the Media Objects form, in the button panel, click the right mouse button and select Templates from the pop-up menu.
- **3.** On the Work With Media Object Templates form, click Find.

You can use the query-by-example line to refine your search.

- **4.** To preview the template, double-click the paper clip button in the row header.
- 5. Choose the grid row for the template that you want to attach, and then click Select.
- 6. The template appears in the workspace on Media Objects.

Modifying a Template

Access a form where attachments are available.

- 1. Select the row from which you want to modify a template, and then select Attachments from the Row menu.
- 2. On the Media Objects form, in the button panel, click the right mouse button and then select Templates from the pop-up menu.
- **3.** On the Work With Media Object Templates form, click Find. You can use the Query by Example line to refine your search.
- 4. Choose the grid row for the template that you want to modify and then click Select.
- 5. On the Media Objects form, modify the template as necessary and then from the File menu, select Save and Exit.

Deleting a Template

Access a form where attachments are available.

- 1. Select the row from which you want to delete a template, and then select Attachments from the Row menu.
- 2. On the Media Objects form, in the button panel, click the right mouse button and then select Templates from the pop-up menu.
- **3.** On the Work With Media Object Templates form, click Find. You can use the Query By Example line to refine your search.
- 4. Choose the grid row for the template that you want to delete, click Delete, and then on Confirm Delete, click OK.

Deleting a Template on Media Objects

Access a form where attachments are available.

- 1. Select the row from which you want to delete a template, and then select Attachments from the Row menu.
- 2. On the Media Objects form, in the button panel, select the text button for the template, and then select Delete from the File menu.
- **3.** On the Confirm Media Object Delete form, click Yes. The template and the text button disappear.

Setting Media Object Properties

The pop-up menu that appears when you right-click in the button panel on the Media Objects form provides you with the option to view and, for some objects, to change the properties of an object. Each object has unique properties.



In addition, you can define metadata for an object. Metadata contains information about the object, such as a description of the object, who created it, and when it was created. Other users can search for the object based on this information.

Access Media Objects.

1. On the Media Objects form, in the button panel, right-click and then select Properties.

The form or row must contain an attachment in order to access the Media Objects properties.

- 2. On the Properties form, review the "Technical information about the key for the form" on the Key Information tab.
- 3. Click the Flags tab and review this information:
 - Allow Text Items
 - Allow Image Item
 - Allow OLE Items
 - Allow RTF Text
 - Show Text Item On Open
 - Read Only

Setting Text Properties

Access Media Objects.

- 1. On the Media Objects form, in the button panel, right-click a text button, and then select Properties from the pop-up menu.
- 2. On the text properties form, review these fields on User Audit Information:
 - Created by
 - Date Created
 - Time Created
 - Updated By
 - Date Updated
 - Time Updated
- **3.** Click the Printing Information tab and then do the following, if necessary:
 - 。 Click the Check to print before report item option
 - Complete the Effective From field
 - Complete the Effective To field

Setting Image Properties

Access Media Objects.

- 1. On the Media Objects form, in the button panel, right-click an image button, and then select Properties from the pop-up menu.
- 2. On the Image Properties tab, review these fields:

- \circ File Name
- Queue Name
- Queue Path
- **3.** To give the image a title, complete the Description field.

Viewing OLE Properties

Access a form where attachments are available.

- 1. On the Media Objects form, in the button panel, right-click an OLE object button, and then select Properties from the pop-up menu.
- 2. On the OLE Object Properties tab, review these fields:
 - File Name
 - Queue Name
 - Queue Path

Setting Shortcut Properties

Access Media Objects.

- 1. On the Media Objects form, in the button panel, right-click a shortcut button, and then select Properties from the pop-up menu.
- 2. On the JDEShortcut Control Properties form, review these fields on the General tab:
 - Menu Name
 - Selection
 - Icon File
 - Icon Index
- **3.** Do these tasks, if necessary:
 - Click the Colors tab to set the color for the shortcut hypertext.
 - ^o Click the Fonts tab to set font properties such as size, family, bold, italics, underline, and strikeout.

Enabling Metadata for Media Objects

The system enables you to add information to media objects in the form of metadata. Metadata can include items such as author, creation date, and language of the media object attachment.

Before you can add metadata, you must enable the metadata fields for the media object in the Media Object Category Constants program (P00167).



Enabling Metadata Fields

To enable metadata fields for media objects:

From the GH9016 menu, select Media Object Constants (P00167).

1. On the Work With Media Object Category Constants form, find the media object that you want to enable.

The system enables the metadata fields for all the media objects that are associated with the media object that you select.

- 2. Highlight the media object and then click Select.
- **3.** On the General tab of the Media Object Category Constants Revisions form, select the check boxes next to the available metadata field options to enable those metadata fields in the media object.
- 4. Click OK.

Viewing and Defining Metadata

Access a form with an attachment.

- 1. On any form with an attachment, in the Media Objects button panel, right-click an object button, and then select Characterize Object from the pop-up menu.
- 2. On the Media Object Category Revisions form, click the General tab, and then complete the available fields for the media object.
- 3. Click OK.

Description	Glossary
Description	A short description to describe what the media object is about.
Author	This is the author of the media object document or attachment.
Creation Date	For World, used in the DDS specifications for IBM's file-field reference display.
Status	Indicate if this media object is active or obsolete.

Attaching OLE Objects at the Base Form Level

At the base level of a standard form, you can attach OLE objects using the OLE Objects button on the Links toolbar. Menu bars and toolbars appear on all standard forms. When you attach an OLE object at the base level of a form, rather than associating the attachment with a record, the OLE object attaches only to the form. No matter what record appears on the form, the OLE object that you attach using the OLE Objects button will always appear when you open the form.



Access a standard form.

- **1.** Complete one of these tasks:
 - From the Links toolbar, select Preferences, and then OLE Objects.
 - From the Preferences menu, select OLE Objects.
 - If attachments exist for the form, click the document button to the right of the status bar.
- 2. On the Choose Queue form, select the appropriate queue.

Note: If you do not know the queue in which the object you want to attach exists, ask your system administrator.

- **3.** On the OLE Objects form, do one of the following:
 - From the File menu, select Add Object.
 - In the button panel, click the right mouse button and then select Add Object.
- 4. On Insert Object, to create a new object, select the type of object that you want to create and then click OK.

Selections vary from system to system depending on what the system administrator installs on your workstation and on the network.

- 5. Create your object.
- 6. To attach an existing object, select Create from File, locate the object on your system, and then click OK.

Depending on whether you create an object or attach an existing object, the application associated with the object displays either a blank workspace or the existing object in the viewer panel.

The menu bar displays the menus for the application from which you call the object. For example, if you select an Excel document, Excel menus display on the menu bar.

- 7. Edit the object in the viewer panel.
- 8. To return to the main form, click the Cancel button on the OLE Objects form in the application workspace.

Deleting OLE Objects at the Base Form Level

Access a standard form.

- 1. Complete one of these tasks:
 - From the Links toolbar, select Preferences and then select OLE Objects.
 - From the Preferences menu, select OLE Objects.
 - Click the document button to the right of the status bar.
- 2. On the OLE Objects form, select the object and complete one of these tasks:
 - From the File menu, select Delete Object.
 - In the button panel, click the right mouse button and select Delete Object.
- 3. On Confirm Media Object Delete, click Yes.
- 4. To return to the main form, click the Cancel button on the OLE Objects form in the application workspace.

11 Advanced Media Object Attachments (Release 9.2.1)

Advanced Media Object Attachments Overview

Starting with EnterpriseOne Tools Release 9.2.1.0, the EnterpriseOne Media Object Attachments functionality improves the user experience by allowing you to:

- Access attachments from the grid using the paper clip.
- Use the Attachments option from the Row or Form menu to access or edit attachments, depending on the application.
- Drag and drop files to attach to records.
- Increase usability by allowing you to search, sort, and filter attachments.
- Edit text or eTXT attachments.

Starting with Release 9.2.4.4, you can select multiple attachments at one time to download or delete the attachments.

Note:

• Oracle recommends that you use the Advanced Media Object Attachments feature instead of the classic Media Object Attachments, to take advantage of additional functionality.

Your access to viewing and editing attachments depends on an administrator performing Media Object setup, including enabling Advanced Media Object Attachments in Server Manager and setting up necessary permissions for the appropriate applications.

• The Download selected attachments icon is not available on mobile devices. (Release 9.2.4.4)

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this chapter, you must ensure that an administrator has enabled Advanced Media Object Attachments.

To enable Advanced Media Object Attachments, these settings must have the correct values. They can be found in Server Manager, within the Web Runtime configuration settings for your HTML Server:

- Within the Web Runtime Media Objects section, the **Use Enhanced Media Objects User Interface** setting should be selected (true).
- Within the Web Runtime section, the **Use ActiveX Controls** setting should be set to false.

For more information on configuration group settings for a server, see the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Server Manager Guide*.



For more information on general media object setup, see *Understanding Media Objects and Imaging in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Runtime Administration Guide.*

Note: Advanced Media Object Attachments do not support OLE, ActiveX, and JDE Shortcuts.

Adding Advanced Media Object Attachments

Advanced Media Object Attachments work the same way as classic Media Object Attachments. You can add Local, Queue, or URL files.

Attachment types you can add using Advanced Media Object Attachments include:

- Editable text or eTXT
- Local Files

Select multiple files or Drag and Drop multiple files.

- URL Files
- Queue Files

To add Local files:

- 1. Access the Attachment Manager.
- 2. Select the Add icon, and then select File/URL Attachment.

Select **Local File** as the Attachment Type.

3. When you add local files, you can attach multiple files using the **Choose Files/Browse** button to select the files or you can use Windows Explorer to drag and drop the selected files into the dotted drop area labeled "drop file here".

Note: In Grid View, you can also drop files directly onto the **Click or Drop Files** target (plus sign), to quickly add them.

Note: When you add files from your local machine, the file extensions must comply with the following two settings for your HTML Server in Server Manager: Web Runtime - Media Object Settings Section --> **Invalid Media Object File Extensions** Security - Upload Inclusion Lists Section --> **Media Object Extension List** For more information on configuration group settings for a server, see the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Server Manager Guide*.

To add Queue files:

- 1. Select the row to which you would like to add an attachment. Then select **Row**, **Attachments**, to open the Attachment Manager.
- 2. Select the Add icon and then select File/URL Attachment.

Select **Queue** as the Attachment Type.

3. Select the Queue and the File from the drop-down lists, and then click **Save**.

If the **Preview** option is selected, the system opens a window to preview the Queue file. The only files you can preview are images with extensions .jpg, .jpeg, .png, .gif, and .bmp.



To add URL files:

- 1. Select the row to which you would like to add an attachment. Then select **Row**, **Attachments**, to open the Attachment Manager.
- 2. Select the Add icon and then select File/URL Attachment.

Select **URL** as the Attachment Type.

3. Enter the URL and click Save. The system either opens a new window or pop-up form to preview the URL.

The system will open a new window based on the **Open URL Media Object Attachments in a New Window** setting in Server Manager for your HTML Server.

Note: Oracle recommends that URLs are set to display in a new window. An administrator can set this using the "Open URL Media Object Attachments in a New Window" setting within the Web Runtime - Media Object Settings section for the HTML Server in Server Manager. For more information on configuration group settings for a server, see the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Server Manager Guide*.

Finding Advanced Media Object Attachments

To find attachments, you can sort the files when in list view and perform a properties search over the files. The system automatically sorts the files by name when first opening the Attachment Manager.

Release 9.2.1.2

The Attachment Manager displays the attachments in a list or grid view (icons).

Searching for Media Object Attachments

To choose the Attachment Manager view and search for files:

- 1. In the Attachment Manager, click the **List View** or **Grid View** icon to view attachments in a list or as icons, respectively. (Release 9.2.1.2)
- 2. Enter your search text in the Search field to perform a search over the properties of the attachments (name, type, user, and date).

When searching for a date, you can use the following formats:

- - YYYYMMDD
 - YYYYMM
 - YYYY

Sorting Media Object Attachments

To sort files:

In Attachment Manager, in List View, you can sort files by Name, Type, User, or Date. To sort by alphabetical order, click on the row header for the column by which you want to sort. If you click a second time, the system toggles between ascending and descending order.



Finding and Replacing within Text Media Objects

EnterpriseOne enables you to find and replace text media objects. You can search for a word, phrase, or a sentence and EnterpriseOne shows all the instances in the text attachment for the occurence of the search query. You can replace the findings of the search with another text input.

To find and replace your text media objects:

- 1. Click the Find icon located on the media object control toolbar. The system will display the search bar on a separate window.
- 2. You can search for a word, phrase, or a sentence. The Find option has the following fields:

Match case: Check this option to limit the search operation to words whose case matches the spelling (uppercase and lowercase letters) entered in the Find What field. This means that the search becomes case-sensitive.

Match whole word: Check this option to find entire words only.

Match cyclic: Check this option to continue the search from the beginning of the document after the end of the document is reached.

- **3.** Click the Replace tab. The first occurrence of the text is highlighted. If the text cannot be found, a message box opens informing you that the text was not found in the selected content. Click **OK** to close the message box.
- 4. Click Replace to replace the first occurrence with the replacement text.
- 5. Click **Replace** as needed to replace the next occurrence of the text or Click **Replace All** to replace all occurrences with the replacement text.

Viewing Advanced Media Object Attachments

You can view most and download many types of attachments. OLE attachments are visible in the Attachment Manager but cannot be viewed nor downloaded. Some audio and video formats are also supported. When viewing attachments using the Advanced Media Objects functionality, you can:

- View images such as .jpg, .jpeg, .gif, .bmp, and .png attachments. The size of the image is based on the available viewing space.
- · View URLs on your screen.

Note: Oracle recommends that URLs are set to display in a new window. An administrator can set this using the "Open URL Media Object Attachments in a New Window" setting within the Web Runtime - Media Object Settings section for the HTML Server in Server Manager. For more information on configuration group settings for a server, see the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Server Manager Guide*.

- View videos, such as .mov, and .mp4 files.
- Listen to audio, such as .mp3 and .wav files.
- Download all types of attachments, including editable text files. If you cannot view an attachment, download the attachment to your local machine to view it.
- Starting with Release 9.2.4.4, you can download multiple attachments at one time. The multiple download feature is not supported for the following attachment types: URL, Link, and OLE.



Starting with Tools Release 9.2.8.2 you can create a CafeOne layout to view media object attachments. Refer to "*Viewing and Using Attachment Content on a Layout (Tools Release 9.2.8.2)*" in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Composite Application Framework (CafeOne) User's Guide.

To view files:

Within Attachment Manager, right-click the attachment you would like to view and select **View** or click the attachment. The system displays the attachment that you selected.

Note: You can only view certain attachment types. If the **View** option is not available, you can download the attachment to your local machine to view it.

Starting with Tools Release 9.2.8.2, you can view additional media object attachments inline. To view the media object attachments, access a form with Advanced Media Objects option enabled. Select a record and click the attachment icon. In Attachment Manager, search for the attached file type that you want to view inline. Click the required file from the search results and the content is displayed. The additional files you can view have .pdf, .jpe, .jfif, .m4v, .log, and .txt extensions. HTML tags found in log or txt files are rendered as plain text.

To download files:

- 1. From the row header of a record, click the paper clip button to open the Attachment Manager side panel.
- 2. (Optional) Search for the file or files you want to download by using the Search field and then sort the files. See *Finding Advanced Media Object Attachments*.
- **3.** Select the file or files you want to download. You can select the file or files by selecting the check box displayed next to the attachments. To select all the files that are displayed, select the **Select all** check box (Release 9.2.4.4).
- **4.** Perform either of the following actions:
 - To download a single attachment, right-click the attachment that you would like to download and select **Download**. Alternatively, if you selected the check box displayed next to the attachment, click the **Download selected attachments** icon, and then click **OK** in the confirmation dialog box (Release 9.2.4.4).
 - To download multiple attachments, after selecting the check boxes displayed next to the attachments, click the **Download** selected attachments icon and then click **OK** in the confirmation dialog box (Release 9.2.4.4).

The system downloads the attachment or attachments to your local machine.

Note: The **Download selected attachments** icon is enabled only if you select at least one of the attachments by selecting the check box next to the attachment (Release 9.2.4.4).

Editing Advanced Media Object Attachments

When editing attachments using the Advanced Media Object functionality, you can:

- Edit text or eTXT attachments.
- Rename attachments.
- Delete attachments.
- Designate an attachment as a default image.



Characterize attachments.

Starting with Release 9.2.4.4, you can download multiple attachments at one time. The multiple download feature is not supported for the following attachment types:

- URL
- Link
- OLE

To edit files:

1. Use the **Attachments** option from the Row menu to access the Attachment Manager in edit mode.

Note: When the Edit Media Object Manager is open as a side panel, the parent form is disable until you close the Edit Media object Manager side panel.

2. (Optional) Search for the file or files you want to edit by using the Search field and then sort the files. See *Finding Advanced Media Object Attachments*.

To download or delete a single or multiple files, you can select the file or files by selecting the check box displayed next to the files. To select all the files that are displayed, select the **Select all** check box. (Release 9.2.4.4).

- **3.** Perform any of the following actions, as applicable:
 - To edit text, right-click the file and select **View**. The system displays the text editor where you can make the change or rename the file.
 - To download a file, right-click the file and select **Download**. Alternatively, if you selected the check box displayed next to the attachment, click the **Download selected attachments** icon, and then click **OK** in the confirmation dialog box (Release 9.2.4.4)

To download multiple files, after selecting the check boxes displayed next to the attachments or selecting the **Select all** check box, click the **Download selected attachments** icon and then click **OK** in the confirmation dialog box (Release 9.2.4.4).

The system downloads the attachment or attachments to your local machine.

Note: The **Download selected attachments** icon is enabled only if you select at least one of the attachments by selecting the check box next to the attachment (Release 9.2.4.4).

- To rename a file, right-click the file and select **Rename**. Enter the new name of the file you selected and press **Enter**.
- To delete a file, right-click the file and select **Delete**. Alternatively, if you selected the check box displayed next to the attachment, click the **Delete selected attachments** icon, and then click **OK** in the confirmation dialog box (Release 9.2.4.4).

To delete multiple files, after selecting the check boxes displayed next to the attachments or selecting the **Select all** check box, click the **Delete** selected attachments icon and then click **OK** in the confirmation dialog box (Release 9.2.4.4)

Note: The **Delete selected attachments** icon is enabled only if you select at least one of the attachments by selecting the check box next to the attachment (Release 9.2.4.4).

 To designate an attachment as the default image, right-click the file and select Set as Default. The system displays a check mark on top of the icon to indicate that it is the default image. This option is only available for .png, .jpg, .gif, and .bmp files.



 To characterize a file, right-click the file and select Characterize. For more information about media object attachment characterization, see Enabling Metadata for Media Objects.

Note: Some of these options may not be available depending on security and your permissions. For more information, contact your administrator.

Previewing Text Media Objects (Release 9.2.5.3)

EnterpriseOne enables you to preview text media objects. To preview your text media objects click the Preview icon located on the media object control toolbar.

The text information appears in a new window on the web browser.

Creating Tables in Text Media Objects

EnterpriseOne enables you to create tables within text media objects. You can insert new tables and also edit the tables.

To insert a new table within a text attachment:

- 1. Click the Table icon located on the media object control toolbar. A pop up window appears on the screen with the table properties.
- 2. You can select the number of rows and columns that you want to add in the table. You can also define the height and width of the columns and rows.
- 3. Click OK. The system creates a table with the properties you have selected.
- **4.** To add or delete rows and columns in the table, right-click to open the Options menu and select Add or Delete. You can also delete the entire table.

You can add rows and columns before or after the existing rows and columns in the table.

Adding an Image in Text Media Objects

EnterpriseOne enables you to add an image as a reference within a text attachment.

To add an image within a text attachment:

- 1. Click the Image icon located on the media object control toolbar. The system displays the image properties in a separate window.
- 2. You can copy the link of the image from the browser and paste it in the URL field.

The image appears in the text attachment directly from the web browser.



Copying and Pasting

EnterpriseOne enables you to copy text from Microsoft Word, Excel, and Google Docs and paste the content into text media objects. You can copy and paste images, tables, and lists.

With this functionality you can retain the orginal structure of the document like images, font styles, amd heading levels when you copy text from Microsoft Word, Excel, and Google Docs and paste it in a text attachment.

Copy Formatting in Text Media Objects

EnterpriseOne enables you to use the copy formatting functionality between sections of the text attachment.

You can use the Copy Formatting icon to copy text formatting features such as font style and font size from one place in the text attachment and apply it for another.

Using Templates

You can use templates with advanced media objects. For more information, see *Using Templates*.

Adding Contextual Conversations and Documents (Release 9.2.1.2)

The integration of Oracle Content and Experience Cloud with JD Edwards EnterpriseOne enables social collaboration within the EnterpriseOne application.

The Conversations icon in the Attachment Manager enables you to start a new conversation or join existing conversations in the context of the selected record.

The Documents icon in the Attachment Manager enables you to attach documents to the cloud in the context of the selected record.

For detailed steps about how to create contextual conversations and add contextual documents, see Using Oracle Content and Experience Cloud for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne (Release 9.2.1.2) in this guide.



12 Using MailMerge Workbench

Understanding MailMerge Workbench

MailMerge Workbench merges Microsoft Word 6.0 (or higher) word processing documents with JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system records to automatically print business documents, such as form letters. Some application suites, such as Human Resource Management, use these documents within their normal workflow process. See your application guides to determine which applications use mail-merge documents. In these applications, the system automatically prints the mail-merge documents as part of the workflow process, and no user intervention is needed.

You can use the Maintain MailMerge Documents application to add or change text in the business documents included with JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software to create new documents and to delete documents.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software enables you to create HTML versions of mail-merge documents to send to web client users. After you add text and fields to the mail-merge document, you can copy it to an HTML version so that you can send mail-merge letters to web client users. When a mail-merge letter is generated, the system displays the letter in the Web Mail Merge program (P980040).

Creating a Data Set and Attaching Templates

A data set is the way you define the data structure that passes data to the API. After you define the data set, you will attach to it a simple template or a composite template. A simple template is a single template that you attach to a data set. A composite template is a collection of simple templates. Use only templates in the .rtf format.

After you have created a data set, you must attach either a simple template, or a composite template.





13 Working with Processing Options

Understanding Processing Options

A processing option is a parameter in which you enter a value to control how an interactive or batch program runs.

You use processing options to instruct the system to perform functions to meet your specific business needs. If a program contains processing options, you set the required and optional processing options for the program during setup or before you run or submit a program.

You can create different versions of each program if your business needs require specific processing for different processes. You can then set these unique processing options differently in multiple versions of the same application. Changes to processing options immediately affect that version for every user. Anyone who uses that version after you make the change uses the new processing option values. You can also use processing options to access a version of another program.

Note: XJDE versions are considered owned by JD Edwards. During an upgrade, the system might overwrite these versions. You should use these versions only as templates for your own versions. ZJDE versions are used for default purposes, and are typically interactive applications or versions called from another application. You usually attach these versions to a menu. You can set these processing options. When called from a menu, interactive applications with a version are called with a blind execution based on predetermined processing option values.

Understanding Processing Option Functions

Use processing options to complete one of these tasks:

- Set up default values
- · Customize an application for different companies or even different users
- · Control the format of forms and reports
- · Control page breaks and the location where totaling occurs for reports

Processing options appear in the system as a tabbed form. Tabs organize the processing options by purpose and function. Each processing option tab contains these items:

- A standard or unique tab name
- Processing option titles
- Lists of values
- Online help (enhanced processing options)

You access field-level help by placing the cursor in a field and pressing F1, or by clicking the Item Help icon located at the top-right corner of a form. If the field in which the cursor resides is a business view column, the system displays the alias name, business view name and description, table name and description, and glossary text. If the field in which your cursor resides is a data dictionary column, the system displays the alias name, the term Data Dictionary Item, and the glossary text. This information enables you to identify problems in the item help functionality, should any occur.



Note: If your system administrator has not turned on the appropriate functionality, you will see only the alias name and glossary text.

Understanding the Types of Processing Options

Processing options can be of two types: enhanced and non-enhanced.

Enhanced processing options provide detailed information. For example, you can look at the field name and values on the tab and quickly determine how to use the processing option; or you can access online help by pressing F1 on the processing option for a detailed explanation. These processing options have been enhanced to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne standards. Enhanced processing option forms have a number, a brief title, and, if applicable, a concise list of values. These processing options have online help attached to them.

Non-enhanced processing options provide only a brief description in paragraph form. Sometimes these fields have no title; instead, they are numbered, and each number is followed by a brief explanation, in paragraph form, of relevant information (usually values). The processing option numbers sometimes span all tabs. The fields typically have data items attached but do not follow the same naming conventions as enhanced processing options.

Working with Processing Options

You can work with processing options in these two ways:

- From a menu
- From a version list

When working with processing options from a menu, you can access them for an object either from the menu bar or by right-clicking the object. In either case, one of the options is Prompt For. The Prompt For submenu contains these options, when available:

Options	Description
Values	Choose this option to specify processing option values.
Version	Choose this option to select which version of the object to run. Depending on how the version was designed, you might be prompted to enter processing option values after you select the version, or you might be able to modify them from the Row menu.
Data Selection	Choose this option to specify which data to use.
Data Selection and Values	Choose this option to specify which data to use and then to specify processing option values.

If you select to run processing options from a menu, the processing details defined at the menu level take precedence. Not all objects enable you to select from all four of these options.



Using Interactive Version Processing Options

The processing options that you define in interactive versions are a set of parameters that alter how an application runs. They are similar to initialization (.ini) files and command-line arguments for a traditional executable. These processing options let you specify the options that you want when you open an application. For example, you can specify how a form appears, show or hide a field, change the default status for order activity rules, and set default information to appear in a field.

Not all JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software applications have processing options. If the Prompt For Values option on the Edit menu is grayed out, either no processing options are associated with the application or the system administrator has secured a version for the application. When you open a secured version from the Interactive Versions application, a security message appears to inform you that you do not have access to the version.

You must set processing options for an interactive application before you use versions with the application.

Using processing options, you set up interactive programs to suit your business requirements. For interactive versions, processing options complete these tasks:

- Change functions. For example, you can set a processing option to turn on or off order holds. You can also
 specify whether you want to automatically print pick slips after you enter an order that is based on a processing
 option value.
- Change default values. For example, you can set the processing options to set defaults for document types (such as quote orders or purchase orders) or line types (such as stock or nonstock items).
- Control the display of forms. For example, you can set the processing options to hide or show a cost field, a price field, or a commission field.

Note: The Versions Compare report (RD983051NA) compares the processing options for interactive versions and batch versions between two environments or data sources. You can use this report as an audit or validation tool to determine which versions were added, deleted, or changed. See "Versions Compare Report" in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Software Updates Guide .

To use interactive version processing options:

- 1. Using the EnterpriseOne Menus, navigate to the application for which you want to set processing options.
- 2. Right click on the application and select Prompt For Values from the menu.
- 3. On Processing Options, enter appropriate values where applicable and click OK.

Using Version Processing Options

You can change the processing options for an existing batch version to suit your business requirements. For example, you can change processing option values that specify a range of dates for a report. However, not all batch versions have processing options associated with them. For example, a list of addresses might not require special prompting.

For batch versions, processing options complete these tasks:

- Change functionality. For example, you can set a processing option to move records to a history file after a report runs.
- Change input parameters. For example, you can set a processing option to specify which category code to use when processing a report.



• Define data. For example, you can set a processing option to define the fiscal year for which you want to run a report. You can also define the employee information included in a report.

Note: The Versions Compare report (RD983051NA) compares the processing options for interactive versions and batch versions between two environments or data sources. You can use this report as an audit or validation tool to determine which versions were added, deleted, or changed. For batch versions, the report also shows processing option values that are different between the versions in the data sources being compared. See "Versions Compare Report" in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Software Updates Guide.

Launching Processing Options for Batch Versions Manually

Access a Solution Explorer task view.

- 1. From a EnterpriseOne Menu, select the batch version application for which you want to set processing options.
- 2. On Work With Batch Versions Available Versions, find and select a version of the report or other batch application.
- 3. On Work With Batch Versions Available Versions, select Processing Options from the Row menu.
- **4.** On Processing Options, enter appropriate values where applicable and click OK.

Using Processing Options for Master Business Functions

The purpose of a master business function (MBF) is to provide a central location for standard business rules about entering documents such as vouchers, invoices, and journal entries.

The MBF is composed of processing options that are shared by some programs. For example, the following journal entry programs use the processing options for the journal entry MBF:

- Journal Entries (P0911)
- Journal Entries with VAT (P09106)
- Journal Entry Batch Processor (R09110Z)
- Store and Forward JE Batch Processor (R09110ZS)
- Recurring Journal Entry Compute & Print (R09302)
- Indexed Comp Compute and Print Report(R093021)
- Variable Numerator Compute and Print (R093022)

Access Work With Interactive Versions from the System Administration Tools menu (GH9011).

- 1. Type the application number in the Interactive Application field and click Find. For example, type P0900049.
- 2. Choose a version.
- 3. To review the processing option settings for the version, select Processing Options from the Row menu.



14 Working with User Defined Codes

Understanding User Defined Codes

Most forms in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne contain fields. Some fields enable you to enter any value, and some require you to select from a list of values. A user defined code (UDC) is one value in a set of values that is assigned as valid for a field. You can use UDCs to categorize your data and make sure that users provide consistent input on forms. Because users can select only values from the list, UDCs simplify, standardize, and validate the data that is contained in fields.

From any JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application, you can identify fields that have UDCs attached to them by using the visual assist button that appears when you tab into or click in a field. If you do not know the value to enter in a field with a user defined code attached to it, click the visual assist button, which accesses the Select User Define Code form. This form displays all values contained in the user defined code tables for this field. You can then select the value to use.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne provides predefined UDCs, but many of the UDCs that you use are unique to your enterprise, and your needs are likely to change. Therefore, the system lets you change, add, and delete UDCs to meet the needs of your enterprise.

Category Codes

Throughout the system, you will see references to category codes. Category codes are UDC types that JD Edwards EnterpriseOne provides for you to customize according to your needs. You can change the code type and the description, and you can redefine the UDCs as appropriate for your purposes. For example, you might see a UDC type called Category Code 01. You can change its description and define the UDCs within it to suit your business needs.

Example: User Defined Codes in Address Book

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems use UDCs. For example, Address Book uses a field called Search Type to classify the entries in the address book. When you click the visual assist button in the Search Type field on the Work With Addresses form, a list of the search types appears. These search types are UDCs. Some of the search types include the following:

- A Applicants
- C Customers
- V Suppliers
- E Employees

You can use these UDCs to classify your address book entries, and you can add or change UDCs to accommodate your needs. For example, if you need to categorize some of your address book entries as students, you can add a UDC to the list, such as S - Students.

UDCs are also used to supply values for the following:

- · State and province codes
- Units of measure
- Document types
- Languages



When you click the visual assist for a field and the system displays the Select User Defined Code form, you know that you are working with UDCs.

Customizing User Defined Codes

A UDC is made up of two parts. The first part is the code, which consists of the characters that you enter in a field. The second part is the description, which is text that describes what the code means. You can change both the code and the description. For example, the UDC list of search types contains the code C, which designates Customers. A medical facility might change this code and description to P for Patients.

Prerequisite

Every UDC belongs to a UDC type. Verify that a UDC type exists for which you will add the UDC.

For more information on UDC types, see "Customizing UDC Types" in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Runtime Administration Guide.

Changing a UDC

Access the Work With User Defined Codes form. On the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne web client, from a System Setup menu for your product, access the P0004A program.

1. Complete the Product Code and User Defined Codes fields and click Find.

For example, to display the list of Address Book search types, which is UDC 01/ST, type 01 in the Product Code field and ST in the User Defined Codes field.

- 2. Select the code that you want to modify and click Select.
- 3. On the User Defined Codes form, modify any of these fields and click OK:

Field	Description
Codes	A list of valid codes for a specific user defined code list.
Description 01	A user defined name or remark.
Description 02	Additional text that further describes or clarifies a field in the system.
Special Handling	A code that indicates special processing requirements for certain user defined code values. The value that you enter in this field is unique for each user defined code type.
Hard Coded	A code that indicates whether a user defined code is hard-coded. Valid values are:



ion
defined code is hard-coded
defined code is not hard-coded
mark indicates that the user defined code is hard-coded.
r

Adding a UDC

Add a UDC to a UDC type when none of the existing codes is appropriate for your needs. For example, if you need to identify the entries in the address book that are your business partners, you can add a search type B - Business Partners to UDC 01/ST.

Access the Work With User Defined Codes form. On the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne web client, select the appropriate program for changing UDCs.

- 1. Complete the Product Code and User Defined Codes fields and click Find. In the User Defined Codes field, enter the UDC type for which you want to add the UDC.
- 2. On the Work With User Defined Codes form, click Add.
- **3.** On the User Defined Codes form, scroll to the last empty row of the detail area.

Note: Be sure to add each new code on the *last* detail row so that you do not inadvertently overwrite a blank code, which might appear in the first detail row. A blank code might have only a period in the Description field.

- **4.** Enter a code in the Codes field. To allow a blank as a valid value, leave this field blank.
- 5. Enter a description in the Description 1 field. To allow a blank as a valid value, type any character (such as a period) in the last space in this field.
- 6. Complete the Special Handling and Hard Coded fields, and then click OK.

Adding a UDC to Color Code an Environment

Starting with EnterpriseOne Tools Release 9.2.4.0, you can color code the environments by adding the UDC 98/CO. When you log in to an environment, this feature enables you to identify the environment by its color.

To color code the environments:

- **1.** Access the Work With User Defined Codes form.
- 2. Enter the Product Code as 98 and User Defined Codes as CO, and then click Find.
- 3. On the Work With User Defined Codes form, click Add.
- 4. On the User Defined Codes form, scroll to the last empty row of the detail area.
- **5.** Enter the environment in the Codes field.
- 6. Enter the Hex color code (for example: #850505) in the Description 1 field.
- 7. Complete the Special Handling and Hard Coded fields, and then click OK.



Note:

- Ensure that the UDC cache is cleared before you log in.
- If an UDC entry does not exist for an environment, the environment is displayed in the default Alta scheme.
- This feature is not supported with Internet Explorer 11 (IE11). Alta scheme will be the default scheme when you log in to an environment using Internet Explorer 11.

Deleting a UDC

You can delete UDCs from a UDC type, but do so with caution. Only delete UDCs as part of a coordinated plan within your enterprise. For example, you might delete the F - Facilities UDC from the list of search types if you do not want users to select that UDC.

If you delete a UDC, the system deletes only the code from the UDC type. UDC values in existing records are not deleted.

Note: Do not delete hard-coded UDCs because JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications might depend on them. Hard-coded UDCs have the value Y in the Hard Coded field on the Work With User Defined Codes form.

Access the Work With User Defined Codes form. On the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne web client, from a System Setup menu for your product, access the P0004A program, or enter **UDC** in the Fast Path field.

- 1. Complete the Product Code and User Defined Codes fields and click Find.
- 2. On the Work With User Defined Codes form, select the UDC from the detail area that you want to delete and click Delete.

Note: Ensure that you want to delete this UDC. The only way to replace a deleted UDC is to add it again.

3. Click OK to confirm that you want to delete the UDC.

Note: Click here to view a recording of this feature.



15 Using Oracle Content and Experience Cloud for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne (Release 9.2.1.2 - Release 9.2.8)

Oracle Content and Experience Cloud for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Overview

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne provides enterprise-level content and social collaboration through integration with Oracle Content and Experience Cloud. This integration enables real-time enterprise conversations and real-time access to content, connecting people and information in the cloud.

Note: You can configure SSO-enabled JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system with Oracle Content and Experience Cloud. See "Configuring Federation SSO in Content and Experience Cloud" in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide for more information.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne integration with Oracle Content and Experience Cloud offers you the following capabilities:

- Interact with internal teams and work with external vendors or partners to accelerate decision making across the enterprise.
- Connect and work efficiently across the organization regardless of role or location.
- Share large files such as presentations, documents, and images with employees internally and outside the organization.
- Drive social conversations in the context of discussions, files, folders, teams, or projects.
- Manage real-time conversations between teams to provide resolutions to customer service requests quickly.
- Access business documents through the EnterpriseOne application, attach files to transactions and store them in the cloud.
- Integrate any record or document into the conversation, from sales opportunities to support cases and contacts. (Release 9.2.2)

To use Oracle Content and Experience Cloud, a system administrator must configure EnterpriseOne with Oracle Content and Experience Cloud and set up an Oracle Content and Experience Cloud user account for you. See the chapter "Configuring EnterpriseOne with Oracle Content and Experience Cloud" in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Runtime Administration Guide for details.



Content and Social Collaboration in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne facilitates the following:

• **User Conversations**: Start or participate in social conversations about a topic of interest within EnterpriseOne using the Conversations icon from the Social menu as shown in following graphic:

	ñ	۲	~	Ø	×	Þ	e ⁸ a	
•	_	_	_	_	_	_	📕 Conversations	
 Open Applications 							Documents	

For example, employees can communicate about processes, tasks, and awareness issues.

• **User Documents** (Release 9.2.2): Store your business documents in the cloud and organize documents from within EnterpriseOne. Share and collaborate on files with others outside your organization. Add documents to the cloud using the Documents icon from the Social menu as shown in the following graphic:

	ñ	۲	<u>~</u>	Ø	×	Þ	aña
•							Conversations
 Open Applications 							Documents

• **Contextual Conversations**: Start or participate in conversations about specific business records within EnterpriseOne. Create conversations within the context of a transaction using the Conversation icon in the header bar of the Attachment Manager as shown in following graphic:

Attachment Manager			
Enter Search Text	-	A 2	0 8
Name 🔺	Туре	User	Date

For example, an Inventory Manager who has identified a lot that is on HOLD can create a real-time conversation to alert the Sales team to avoid any further order/quote processing jobs.

• **Contextual Documents**: Add documents to the cloud and organize documents while still keeping them in the context of your business record by using the Document icon in the header bar of the Attachment Manager as shown in following graphic:





Creating a User Conversation

Each user with a valid Content and Experience Cloud account can start an independent conversation about any topic with the EnterpriseOne. The conversations are not tied to any business records. You can add members to the conversation and share the conversation. Members can post comments in the conversation and reply to comments from other members. This type of conversation is called user conversation. You can add files to an independent conversation as attachments.

Note: Before you start a conversation, ensure that the social connection softcoding record is created for the Content and Experience Cloud user as mentioned in "Adding EnterpriseOne Users to Oracle Content and Experience Cloud" section of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Runtime Administration Guide .

To start a user conversation:

- 1. Log in to the EnterpriseOne application.
- 2. Click the Social icon in the menu bar, and then select the Conversations icon.
- **3.** In Sign In To ORACLE CLOUD, enter your Content and Experience Cloud user name and password, and then click Sign In.

Note: If you close the "Sign In To ORACLE CLOUD" window before entering your login credentials, click Refresh in the "Waiting For Sign In Through Another Tab Or Window" screen to once again display the Oracle Cloud sign in window.

- 4. In the Content and Experience Cloud pane, click Create to start creating a new conversation.
- **5.** In Create New Conversation, enter a title for the conversation, and then click Create.

A conversation is started with the title that you entered.



6. Enter your message in the conversation box and click Post. This adds your message to the conversation.

The following example shows a user conversation:





For information about the additional features of Content and Experience Cloud such as sharing or adding member to conversation, see the section "Using Conversations to Collaborate" in the Using Oracle Content and Experience Cloud Guide.

Minimizing and Maximizing Conversation Pane

You can minimize a conversation pane to view other EnterpriseOne applications.

To minimize a conversation pane, click the Minimize icon displayed in the title bar. The conversation pane then appears as a smaller pane in the right-hand side of the frame.

To maximize a minimized conversation pane, click the Maximize icon. The conversation pane appears in the same position it was before you minimized it.

Resizing the Conversation Pane

You can change the size of a conversation pane. Place the cursor on the border of the pane and drag the border as required.

Note: If you resize the conversation pane smaller than the default dimension, the Close icon might not be visible. Drag the pane border towards the left to display the Close icon.

Viewing the Conversation in a Separate Browser Window

Each conversation pane title bar includes a popup icon. When you click the popup icon, the conversation appears in a separate browser window. The Content and Experience Cloud users can access conversations and private documents from this browser window. Close the browser window to return to the application.

Closing the Conversation Pane

Click the close icon in the conversation pane title bar to close the pane. Closing the pane does not log you out of Oracle Cloud. When you click the Conversation icon again, the conversation pane is displayed, listing all the conversations that you have access.

Adding User Documents to the Cloud (Release 9.2.2)

You can upload content to the cloud from within EnterpriseOne, access the content from anywhere, and share content within and outside your organization. Content items can be documents, images, video files, audio files, or presentations. You can store multiple versions of the documents and reuse the content. You can add, view, and manage content stored in Oracle Content and Experience Cloud from your computer, tablet or smartphone.



Note: Before you add documents, ensure that the social connection softcoding record is created for the Content and Experience Cloud user as mentioned in "Adding EnterpriseOne Users to Oracle Content and Experience Cloud" section of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Runtime Administration Guide.

To add documents:

- 1. Open an EnterpriseOne application.
- 2. Click the Social icon in the menu bar and then select the Documents icon.
- **3.** In Sign In To ORACLE CLOUD, enter your Content and Experience Cloud user name and password, and then click Sign In.

Note: If you close the "Sign In To ORACLE CLOUD" window before entering your login credentials, click Refresh in the "Waiting For Sign In Through Another Tab Or Window" screen to once again display the Oracle Cloud sign in window.

- 4. In the Content and Experience Cloud pane, use the Upload icon to select and attach multiple files to your folder. Alternatively, you can use Windows Explorer to drag and drop the selected files into the folder area. The folder area lists all the documents added.
- 5. Close the Content and Experience Cloud pane.

You can also edit the cloud documents through the Content and Experience Cloud interface.

For information about the additional features of Oracle Content and Experience Cloud such as adding users to access content, previewing, managing version, and sharing, renaming, downloading, or deleting files, see the section "Managing Your Content" in the Using Oracle Content and Experience Cloud Guide .

Creating a Contextual Conversation

You can start a conversations about a topic related to a specific business record such as a sales order or incident report within EnterpriseOne. In an EnterpriseOne application, you open a record and begin conversation by posting comments and discussing that record. This type of conversation is called a contextual conversation.

Note: Before you start a conversation, ensure that the social connection softcoding record is created for the Content and Experience Cloud user as mentioned in "Adding EnterpriseOne Users to Oracle Content and Experience Cloud" section of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Runtime Administration Guide.

Note: IDCS Environment. For additional information regarding requisite setup for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne connections using the Oracle Identity Cloud Service (IDCS), refer to "Configuring OAuth Services in IDCS" section of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide.

To start a contextual conversation:

- **1.** Open an EnterpriseOne application.
- 2. Select the row to which you want to add a conversation. Then select Row, Attachments, to open the Attachment Manager side panel.

Note: Contextual Conversations are supported only in Advanced Media Object Attachments. See *Advanced Media Object Attachments (Release 9.2.1)* for more information about the setup required to enable the Advanced Media Object Attachments functionality.



- **3.** Select the Conversations icon in the header of the side panel.
- 4. In Sign In To ORACLE CLOUD, enter your the Content and Experience Cloud user name and password, and then click Sign In.

A conversation is started in context to the selected record. The Oracle Content and Experience Cloud pane displays the application name as the title and the record number as the name of the conversation.

Note that Content and Experience Cloud authorization is required to access the conversation.

5. Enter your message in the conversation box and click Post. This adds your message to the conversation. Note that for a contextual conversation, you cannot add a document in Content and Experience Cloud.

For more information about Conversations and features of Content and Experience Cloud, see "Using Conversations to Collaborate" in the Using Oracle Content and Experience Cloud Guide.

Note: Only users who are authorized to access that application can see the conversation.

Adding Contextual Documents

You can upload contextual content to the cloud within EnterpriseOne. Content items can be documents, images, video files, audio files, or presentations. You can store multiple versions of the documents and reuse the content.

Note: Before you add a document, ensure that the social connection softcoding record is created for the Content and Experience Cloud user as mentioned in "Adding EnterpriseOne Users to Oracle Content and Experience Cloud" section of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Runtime Administration Guide .

To add contextual documents:

- **1.** Open an EnterpriseOne application.
- 2. Select the row to which you want to add a document. The Attachments column displays a paperclip icon if a media object is associated with the row.
- **3.** Select Row, Attachments, to open the Attachment Manager side panel.

Note: Contextual Documents are supported only in Advanced Media Object Attachments. See *Advanced Media Object Attachments (Release 9.2.1)* for more information about the setup required to enable the Advanced Media Object Attachments functionality.

4. Select the Documents icon in the header of the side panel.

5. In Content and Experience Cloud pane, use the Upload icon to select and attach multiple files. Alternatively, you can use Windows Explorer to drag and drop the selected files into the folder area. The folder area lists all the documents added for the specific record.

The following example shows a document attached to a transaction:



	Iwards 🖌	1	e C	★ a ² 8			Tanya Smi [JDV920]	ith 🔻
 EnterpriseOne Menus > Financials 	> Accounts Payable >	Daily Proces	ssing > Suppli	er & Voucher En	ry > Other Voucher Entry Methods			
 Open Applications 	Voucher Loggin	ng Entry	- Supplier I	Ledger Inqu	liry	Personal Form: (No Personalization) V Layout (No Layout) V	Query: All Records 🔻 🝸 🗾 1 ?	?~ >
A Home	Voucher Logg	ing Entry	y - Supplie	r Ledger Ind	uiry - Cloud Documents		X	66
Supplier Ledger Inquiry	52776RI-Dak	otaTech-In	idustries.pdf w	as uploaded to	00001_PL_3396_001.		Details 🗙	te
 ▶ Recent Reports ✔ Favorites 	00001_	_PL_	3396	_001		Share	Upload Create •••	
☆ Manage Favorites	·	2 4 C						
	lease and a			Select All		Name 🔻 🔳		
				pdf	52776RI-DakotaTech-Industries.pdf 62 КВ Created just now by you	<u>↓</u> ≪ ^a _a		
	×							
	1.00							


For information on the types of files that can be uploaded, see "*Restricting File Types and Sizes*" in the Administering Oracle Content and Experience Cloud Guide.

6. Close the Content and Experience Cloud pane.

The Attachment Manager lists the contextual cloud documents along with the media object attachments for the specific record. You can differentiate the media object attachments from the contextual cloud files using the icons displayed in the side panel. Icons for the cloud files contain a cloud symbol. You can preview the cloud files through the Attachment Manager.

Using the Attachment Manager, you can find the contextual documents by either searching for or sorting files. The system automatically sorts the files by name. For more information, see *Finding Advanced Media Object Attachments* in this guide.

You can edit the contextual cloud documents through the Content and Experience Cloud interface. The Attachment Manager does not allow you to set the contextual cloud documents as default, or download, rename, or delete the documents.

For information about the additional features of Oracle Content and Experience Cloud such as adding people to content, previewing, version management, sharing, renaming, downloading, or deleting files, see the section "Managing Your Content" in the Using Oracle Content and Experience Cloud Guide.

Accessing Contextual Documents in Content and Experience Cloud (Release 9.2.2)

You can directly access the contextual cloud documents in Oracle Content and Experience Cloud without logging to EnterpriseOne.

To access the contextual content:

- **1.** Open an EnterpriseOne application.
- 2. Select the row that contains the documents you want to access in Oracle Content and Experience Cloud. The Attachments column displays a paperclip icon if a media object is associated with the row.
- **3.** Click the paperclip icon to display the Attachment Manager side panel. The side panel lists all the attachments for the selected row.
- 4. Click the Documents icon in the header of the side panel. The system adds you as a contributor to the corresponding documents folder in Content and Experience Cloud.

When you log in to Content and Experience Cloud, this folder will be in shared mode and you can access all the items in the folder.

Note: When you enable row security for a user, ensure that the attachments related to the specific row are not shared with the user in Content and Experience Cloud.

Accessibility for Social Drop-down Menu (Release 9.2.2)

The screen reader software reads the names of the links and the associated details when you navigate through the Social menu. The Alt+S hot key brings the focus to the Social drop-down menu.





16 Subscribing to Notifications (Release 9.2.2)

Understanding Subscriptions to Notifications

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne notifications enable you to improve your business efficiency through the use of proactive notifications that are actionable. Proactive notifications enable the system to notify users of business events as they happen without the need for the user to be online.

Subscriptions to notifications are convenient, timely, and easy to set up. You can choose to subscribe to available notifications and receive updates by email, email to SMS (Short Message Service) text message, as browser pop-up messages, through the Work Center, or on the EnterpriseOne menu bar. By subscribing to notifications, you know when key transactions or events occur without having to log in to EnterpriseOne. This close monitoring helps you respond quickly and do your job more efficiently.

Note: If using SMS to receive text messages, keep in mind that your mobile service provider may charge text messaging fees.

You can add, delete or modify your notification subscriptions at any time. You use the Subscription Manager to create and manage your subscriptions.

With Release 9.2.2.4, you can also view and, in some cases, modify or opt out of subscriptions that have been assigned to you.

Within Subscription Manager, select the notification to which you would like to subscribe from a list of available notifications and then define your subscription using these three sections:

- Configuration. Define general information and delivery instructions for your subscription.
- **Inputs**. View and override the notification inputs for the subscription. This section is only editable if the notification has been designed to allow inputs from the subscriber.
- **Policy**. Specify more detailed instructions for when you want to receive a notification message. For example, if the notification is Watchlist-based, do you want to be notified only when the Watchlist level changes to critical or each time it remains critical?

Prerequisites

A system administrator must complete the following prerequisites in order for you to subscribe to notifications.

- Turn on the notifications feature.
- Enable view security for existing notifications.
- If using email delivery, whether external or via the Work Center, set up mail preferences.

For more information, see "Setting Up JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Electronic Mail Components" in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Workflow Tools Guide.



- To allow a user to select email as a delivery option, the system administrator must enable the setting in the Notifications section in Server Manager: the Allowed External Delivery Methods setting must contain the value "email." This is the default value for this setting. (Release 9.2.2.1)
- Perform all other prerequisites related to notifications.
 For more information, see "Getting Started" in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Notifications Guide.

A business analyst or notification designer must create and publish notifications so that you can subscribe to them.

Working with Subscription Manager

Use the Subscription Manager to view, add, update, and delete your subscriptions to notifications.

With Release 9.2.2.4, you can also see the subscriptions to which you've been assigned. However, whether you can update or opt out of those subscriptions depends on how the subscription was defined when it was created. You cannot delete an assigned subscription; you can only opt out if you've been given that option by the subscription creator.

Use the Help icon in the upper-right corner of Subscription Manager to directly link to this documentation.

Use the About Subscription icon in the upper-right corner of Subscription Manager to see details about the subscription and associated notification.

Adding a New Subscription

To add a new subscription:

- 1. Log in to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.
- 2. In the upper-right corner of the screen, click your login name.
- Under the Personalization category, select My Subscriptions.
 With Release 9.2.3, My Subscriptions is located under the Manage Notifications menu.
- In Subscription Manager, click Add Subscription.
 All of the available notifications to which you can subscribe are shown in alphabetical order and categorized by whether they are personal, reserved, or shared notifications.
 With Release 9.2.3.3, you can search for a particular notification name or notification description by typing it in the Search field.

Note: All of your personal notifications appear in the list, but for shared notifications, you only see the notifications listed that you have view permissions for.

- 5. Select the notification to which you want to subscribe. You can hover over the notification to see the notification description before you select it.
- 6. In the Configuration section, enter a subscription name. The default value is the notification name. Since you can create multiple subscriptions over the same notification (for example, with different override values), you may want to differentiate the subscription name from the notification.
- 7. With Release 9.2.3, you can enter a message heading to differentiate between notification messages when they are received. The message heading appears in the Notification List tab of the Message Center, the Notification Bell drop-down list, Work Center messages, and in emails. It is also a sort option in the Notification List tab in the Message Center.
- 8. Select the delivery methods for your notification. You must select at least one of the following:

• Select **Notification List** to receive your notifications in the Notification List (bell icon) on the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne menu bar.

With Release 9.2.3, when you select **Notification List**, the **Category** field appears. You can enter anything within the 30-character limit here to categorize your notification messages.

With Release 9.2.3.3, there is a drop-down list of available categories if any exist. You can choose from these or enter a new value in the **Category** field.

Category is useful because the value you enter here will appear in both the Notification List tab in Message Center and in the Notification Bell drop-down list. You can sort by the category value in the Message Center.

With Release 9.2.3.3, click the **Share** button if you want to save your category for reuse by others.

Note: The Share button is only available if an administrator has given you access to and the ability to add values in the Category Manager application (P980058). For more information on Category Manager, see *Working with Notification Categories* in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Notifications Guide.*

- Select Work Center to receive a message in the Work Center application or receive an email through EnterpriseOne Work Center. You must have Work Center set up properly to use this option.
- Select Email and enter the email address to have the notification delivered via email. You can enter multiple email addresses separated by a semicolon. If external email has not been allowed by your system administrator, this option does not appear. See *Prerequisites*.

You can also use the SMS format for your mobile carrier to have the notification email sent to your mobile device via text message.

Note: If using SMS to receive text messages, keep in mind that your mobile service provider may charge text messaging fees.

9. In the Inputs section, you see the notification's inputs and default values.

Note: Depending on how the notification was defined, this section may be viewable and not changeable.

If the notification designer has allowed overrides to the notification inputs, you can enter the override values for your subscription. In some cases, the value is required and you must either enter an override value or accept

the default value. Before entering the override value, you see a hint in the Override Value field that describes the type of information you need to enter. The override value types you might enter are:

- Text
- Number
- Time in Milliseconds
- Date in MM/dd/yyyy Format
- Date in dd/MM/yyyy Format
- Date in MM/dd/yy Format
- Date in dd/MM/yy Format
- Date in yyyy/MM/dd Format
- Date in yy/MM/dd Format
- Date/Time in yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss:SSSZ Format

The format will be validated when you click Save.

10. The information in the Policy section is dependent on whether the notification output type is a string, number, Watchlist level, or Boolean (true/false). You can find this information by clicking the **About Subscription** icon in the upper-right corner of Subscription Manager.

For every output value type, you can select to be notified only once or always. If you select "Only Once" for the **Notify Me** field, your subscription is deleted after you have been notified once. If you select "Always," you are



notified each time the notification runs and meets the criteria (for example, your overrides or other logic that the notification designer included). For the string and number output types, these are the only two options.

If the output value type is Boolean, you can also select to be notified only if the rules that you define are met. For Boolean, you can define one or more rules that specify to notify you if the boolean value:

- Changes
- Changes to True
- Changes to False
- Equals True
- Equals False

If the output value type is a Watchlist Level, you can also select to be notified only if the rules that you define are met. For Watchlists, you can define one or more rules that specify to notify you if the Watchlist level:

- Changes
- Changes to Critical
- Changes to Warning
- Changes to Normal
- Equals Critical
- Equals Warning
- Equals Normal

Use the plus and minus icons to add and delete rules. "Or" logic is used when you add multiple rules, which means you will receive a notification message as long as one of the rules is true.

11. When you are finished defining your subscription, click the **Save** icon in the upper-right corner. If you have any errors or warnings, an exclamation point icon appears next to the Save icon and the errors or warnings appear next to the related fields. Correct or review the errors or warnings, and then click **Save** again. For warning messages about the email format, you can choose to ignore the warning by clicking **Save** for the second time.

Your newly created subscription appears in the left column in alphabetical order.

Updating a Subscription

Once you have created a subscription, you may want to update the subscription to, for example, change the delivery method or how often you are notified.

With Release 9.2.2.4, you may also want to update a subscription that was assigned to you. If the assigned subscription has been designed to disallow particular updates, you will see a lock icon next to the opt out option, delivery methods, inputs, or policy accordingly.



To update an existing subscription:

1. In Subscription Manager, a list of your subscriptions appears on the left side of the form.

With Release 9.2.2.4, both your subscriptions and assigned subscriptions appear in the list and can be easily differentiated by the icon to the left of the subscription name. By hovering over an assigned subscription name, you can see the role for which the subscription was created.

- With Release 9.2.3.3, the icon to the left of an assigned subscription name is gray if you have opted out.
- 2. With Release 9.2.3.3, use the **Show** and **Search** fields to filter the subscription list.
 - **a.** Select one of the following values from the **Show** drop-down menu to display all or a subset of the subscriptions:

All. Show all subscriptions.

Personal. Show only personal subscriptions.

Assigned. Show only subscriptions to which you've been assigned.

Assigned - Opt In. Show only subscriptions to which you've been assigned and opted in.

Assigned - Opt Out. Show only subscriptions to which you've been assigned and opted out.

- **b.** Use the **Search** field to limit the subscription list to subscriptions with a notification name, notification description, subscription name, or role matching your text.
- 3. Select your subscription and make the appropriate updates.

For more information on specific fields and options, see Adding a New Subscription.

- 4. With Release 9.2.2.4, you see an **Opt Out** option for assigned subscriptions. If the subscription was designed to allow it, you can use this option to stop receiving notifications for the assigned subscription.
- 5. For assigned subscriptions, click the **Reset** button if you want to revert to the original subscription as it was assigned to you and discard any of your changes.
- 6. Click the Save icon in the upper-right corner. If you have any errors or warnings, an exclamation point icon appears next to the Save icon and the errors or warnings appear next to the related fields. Correct or review them and click Save again. For warning messages about the email format, you can choose to ignore the warning by clicking Save for the second time.

Deleting a Subscription

You may want to delete a subscription for any of the following reasons:

- You are no longer interested in being alerted to a particular notification.
- The notification upon which your subscription is based has been deleted so your subscription is no longer valid.
- Your view security has changed, blocking the notification and making your subscription invalid.

To delete a subscription:

- 1. In Subscription Manager, select the subscription to delete from the list of subscriptions on the left.
- 2. Click the **Delete** icon in the upper-right corner.
- 3. On the "Are you sure you want to delete this subscription?" verification window, click OK.

Note: You cannot delete an assigned subscription in Subscription Manager. For more information on assigned subscriptions, see *Assigning Subscriptions* in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Notifications Guide*. (Release 9.2.2.4)

Working with Received Notifications

Once you have defined your subscriptions, you begin to receive the notifications that interest you. When the Notifications feature is enabled, a **Notification List** bell-shaped icon appears in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne menu bar. If you have selected Notification List as a delivery method for your subscription, the number located in the circle on the Notification List icon is updated each time you receive a new notification message.

If you have elected to allow browser pop-ups and you have a running JD Edwards EnterpriseOne session, you also receive a pop-up notification message each time a new notification message is received. You see the browser pop-up even if EnterpriseOne is minimized or on a different browser tab.

Note: Pop-up messages are not supported in all browser types. Interaction with the pop-up notification takes you back to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, where you can access the Notification List.

With 9.2.3, you can also use the Message Center (P980051X) to view your notifications. Message Center can be accessed from the Manage Notifications menu that appears when you click on your user name in the upper right corner of the EnterpriseOne tool bar. For more information on Message Center, see <u>Message Center (Release 9.2.3)</u>.

Viewing Notifications in the Notification List

If you are using the Notification List delivery method for your subscriptions, the number of unread notification messages is updated each time you receive a notification message. You can find this number in a circle on the **Notification List** icon in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne menu bar.

To view your notifications:

1. Select the **Notification List** icon to view a list of notifications that you have received. You can also see the date and time that each notification was received.

With Release 9.2.2.4, only the newest 20 notifications are displayed in the list. To view older notifications, use the arrows at the bottom of the list.

Starting with release 9.2.3.1, the icons for each notification only appear when you hover over or select the message from the list.

- 2. If a notification is new or unread, the title will be in bold. You can mark the notification as read or unread by clicking on the circle to the left of the notification subject.
- 3. To view the notification message details, click on the subject of the notification.
- **4.** To delete the notification, click the **Delete** icon.
- 5. If the notification designer attached an application shortcut to the notification, you can access the related application by clicking the application icon to the right of the notification subject.

Starting with Release 9.2.3.2, a message may contain multiple shortcuts. If a message has more than one shortcut, you see an Actions drop-down list instead of an application icon. If a message has one shortcut, you see a text link for that shortcut.

With Release 9.2.3.3, the Actions drop-down list may contain, not only links to applications, but also links to notifications, orchestrations, URLs, EnterpriseOne reports, or BI Publisher reports, if the notification designer has included them in the message. Links to reports will take you to that report in the Work with Submitted Jobs application.



Notifications List (Bell icon) (Release 9.2.8)

The system provides a Reminder Date interface and functionalities in the Notifications List (Bell icon).

- 1. When you open the Notifications List (Bell icon), the system displays different reminder indicators with hover text for the following types of notifications:
 - **a.** An icon with hover text "Past Due: (user preference format date)" is displayed for notifications with a Reminder Date that has a past date.
 - **b.** An icon with hover text "Due Soon: (user preference format date)" is displayed for notifications with a Reminder Date set within 24 hours in the future from the current time.
 - **c.** An icon with hover text "Due: (user preference format date)" is displayed for notifications with a Reminder Date set in the future after 24 hours from the current time.
 - **d.** No indicator is shown for notifications without a Reminder Date unless you hover or focus on the notification.
- 2. If you hover or focus on a certain notification without a reminder date in the list, the Set Reminder indicator with the hover text "Set Reminder" is displayed.
- **3.** The system enables you to click the indicators, regardless of whether the Reminder Date exists or not, to bring up the Reminder Date drop-down menu.
- 4. The Reminder Date drop-down menu provides you with the following options:
 - a. Clear option: Select this option to remove the reminder for the notification.
 - **b.** Today option: Select this option to set the reminder date to the current day.
 - c. Tomorrow option: Select this option to set the reminder date to the next day.
 - d. One Week option: Select this option to set the reminder date to the seventh day in the future.
 - e. Custom option: Select this option and set date and time.



- 5. When you select either the clear, today, tomorrow, or a week option, the system updates the reminder date indicator accordingly.
- 6. When you select option custom option, the system displays the Set Reminder dialog as a modal dialog.

7. The Set Reminder dialog enables you to set the Reminder Date to any day by entering a date or using the date time picker in the local time zone. You can also cancel the action.

	Ļ			
	•	Reminder		
te		2023/06/14 02:14:24 PM		2 My Landing Page test1232 EnterpriseOne
	•	Reminder		
		2023/06/14 02:13:40 PM		
	0	Reminder	×	
		2023/06/14 02:00:53 PM		
	•	No reminder short text	H.	
		2023/06/12 11:17:18 PM	1	
	0	No reminder long text sin Address Book Revision 🔻	1 🗊	
		2023/06/12 10:57:23 PM		
	•	No reminder long text single link		
		2023/06/12 10:56:48 PM		ACLE
	•	Reminder		
		2023/06/12 03:46:31 PM		torpriseOpe 02
	0	Reminder	H.	terpriseone 7.2
		2023/06/12 03:46:25 PM	-	
	0	Reminder	Set	Reminder
		2023/06/08 03:55:52 PM		eminder Date 06/22/2023 08:18 DM
	0	Reminder	4	
		2023/06/08 03:54:59 PM		Cancel

8. After you confirm the change in the Set Reminder dialog, the reminder indicator of a notification reflects the updated Reminder Date status.

Note: Select the Clear option in the date picker and click OK to remove the reminder. In the Message Detail window for each notification, you can see that the same Reminder Date indicators and configuration actions are displayed in the header area, providing the same functionalities.

9. If both the received date and reminder date are present, they are displayed in the header on the detail page. Otherwise, only the received date is displayed.

Working with Notification List Messages

When you access the notification message, you can view the details of the notification and access a related application if a shortcut has been provided. If you open the message from the Notification List on the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne menu bar, you can also delete the notification message and access Subscription Manager where you can manage your subscription.



To access the related application:, click on the application shortcut in the message. There will only be a shortcut if the notification designer has included one.

With Release 9.2.3.2, the notification designer can include multiple shortcuts in a message.

With Release 9.2.3.3, the notification designer can include links to applications, orchestrations, notifications, URLs, EnterpriseOne reports, or BI Publisher reports. Links to reports will take you to that report in the Work with Submitted Jobs application.

Starting with Release 9.2.3.0, to access the Message Center application, click the Message Center icon at the bottom left of the Notification List.

To access the Subscription Manager, click the **Manage Subscriptions** icon in the upper-right corner of the detailed message.

To delete the notification message, click the **Delete** icon in the upper-right corner of the detailed message.

With Release 9.2.2.4, to see the subscription name and other information about the notification, click the **Additional Information** icon in the upper-right corner of the detailed message.

Troubleshooting

In some instances, you might receive an error message rather than the expected notification message or you might feel that you are receiving too many notifications. This section describes some of the errors you might encounter and their possible causes. It also provides some suggestions if you are receiving too many notifications.

Notification Not Found in Subscription Manager

If "Notification Not Found" appears below your subscription's name in the left pane in Subscription Manager, this means that the notification upon which your subscription is based as been deleted or you no longer have access to it due to a change in UDO security. Contact the notification designer or your system administrator.

Required Fields Missing

If you receive a "981B - Required Fields Missing" error in your notification message, this means that your notification has required inputs that were either not sent in, defaulted in, or set as overrides.

In Subscription Manager, review the inputs you have selected or defined as overrides for your subscription. They can be found in the Inputs section of the form.

Notification Access Error

If you receive a "981C - Notification Access Error" in your notification message, this means that a component of the notification (for example, an orchestration, Watchlist or rule) is not visible to you.

This may be a UDO security issue. Contact your system administrator or notification designer.

Error Processing Notification

If you receive a "981D - Error Processing Notification" in your notification message, it means that something failed while processing the notification.

Contact your system administrator or notification designer.



Receiving Too Many Notifications

If you find that you are receiving too many notification messages, there are a few things that you can do:

- Delete the subscription if the information is not valuable to you.
- Review the inputs you've defined for the subscription in Subscription Manager and update as appropriate.
- Review the policy that you have defined for the subscription in Subscription Manager and update as appropriate.
- With Release 9.2.2.4, if the subscription is an assigned subscription, either opt out or speak to your manager or the assigner of the subscription about changing the delivery policy or opting out.
- Speak with the notification designer about adding a rule or modifying the existing rule on the notification to allow filtering of the notification.

See the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Notifications Guide.

Discrepancy Between Number of Records in Notification vs. Application (Release 9.2.2.4)

In some cases, you may see a different number of records mentioned in a notification message than what you see in the application or Watchlist. This occurs when the notification designer has elected to run the notification as a proxy user rather than as the subscriber (**Run As Subscriber** option is off), and the data security settings differ between the two users.

Cannot Save a Subscription in Subscription Manager

If you are unable to save your subscription in Subscription Manager and are running Oracle JDBC driver 12.1.0.2 on the HTML Server, you may need to down-grade to version 12.1.0.1.





17 Message Center (Release 9.2.3)

Message Center Overview

The Message Center application (P980051X) provides access to both notifications and Work Center messages. The straightforward user interface allows you to view all of your messages in a list and perform various tasks, such as sorting messages, reading messages in the reading pane, deleting, and marking as unread.

For notification messages, you can also use any links included in the message and you can access the Subscription Manager application from the Message Center by using the **Manage Subscriptions** icon in the upper-right corner of the reading pane.

For Work Center messages, you can also view attachments, such as text attachments and JDE shortcuts, and launch the Work Center application.

For more information on notifications, see:

- Subscribing to Notifications (Release 9.2.2)
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Notifications Guide

For more information on Work Center messages, see Messages and Queues

Prerequisites

In order to see notifications in the Message Center, the notifications feature must be turned on and you must have subscribed to notifications.

In order to see the Work Center tab in the Message Center, you must have access to the Work Center application (P012503) and appropriate media object security.

For more information, see:

- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Notifications Guide
- Managing Media Object Security in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide

Using the Message Center

To access the Message Center:

- 1. Log in to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.
- 2. In the upper-right corner of the screen, click your login name.
- 3. Under the Personalization category, open the Manage Notifications menu.
- 4. Select Message Center.



Working with Notification Messages

Use the Message Center to view notification messages that you've received.

To work with notification messages:

1. Select the **Notification List** tab.

The tab displays the number of unread messages in a red circle.

- 2. Select All to view all notification messages or Unread to view only unread messages.
- **3.** Use the Search field to look for specific messages. The search runs over values in the Heading, Subject, Subscription Name, Category, Message, and Notification Date fields.
- **4.** Use the **Sorted By:** drop-down menu to sort by category, heading, notification date, role, subject, or subscription.
- 5. Use the

٢

icon to switch between ascending and descending sort order.

- 6. Select the **Show in Groups** check box to group the messages by the sort criteria.
- 7. When messages are shown in groups, you can expand and collapse the groups using the

icon.

The group header shows how many messages are in each group and has a delete icon that enables you to delete all of the messages in the group at once.

8. Use the

ж

icon to collapse all of the groups that are open.

- **9.** The bar at the bottom of the messages shows you a total count of notification messages, as well as how many messages are displayed if that number is different.
- **10.** Use the Refresh icon on the left side of the bottom bar to retrieve any new notifications you may have received while in the Message Center.
- **11.** To view message details, click on the message and the details appear in the reading pane on the right side of the screen. There is no reading pane when the application is embedded in an EnterpriseOne page.

Notice that the message also changes from unread to read and the number of unread messages in both the Notifications List tab and Notifications List on the EnterpriseOne toolbar decrease.

12. You can use application links or delete individual notification messages by using the icons that appear when you hover over or select a message in the list.

Starting with Release 9.2.3.2, a message can have multiple actions (such as application links) associated with it. If the notification message has more than one action, an Actions drop-down list is available when you hover over or select that message in the list. You can then select the action from the drop-down list. If there is just one action for the message, you will see a text link for that one action instead of the Actions drop-down list.

With Release 9.2.3.3, the Actions drop-down list may contain, not only links to applications, but also links to notifications, orchestrations, URLs, EnterpriseOne reports, or BI Publisher reports, if the notification designer has included them in the message. Links to reports will take you to that report in the Work with Submitted Jobs application.

- **13.** Use the **Additional Information** icon, in the upper right corner, to view the following details about a notification message:
 - Message Information
 - Subject
 - Heading
 - Category
 - Received. Specifies the date and time a message was received.
 - Received (GMT). Specifies the date and time in GMT format.
 - Subscription Information
 - Subscription Name
 - Subscription Source. Specifies where the subscription was created. Values are "Assigned Subscriptions" or "My Subscriptions."
 - Subscription ID
 - Notification ID
 - Run As Subscriber. Specifies whether the notification was created with the Run As Subscriber option on or off. Values are "True" or "False."

Working with Work Center Messages

Use the Message Center to view any Work Center messages that you've received.

To work with Work Center messages:

1. Select the Work Center tab.

The tab displays the number of unread messages in a red circle.

When you first view your Work Center messages, by default, they are sorted in ascending order by queue (02/ MB UDC code) and shown in groups.

- 2. Select All to view all Work Center messages or Unread to view only unread messages.
- 3. Use the Search field to look for specific messages. The search runs over the date, queue, and subject fields only.
- **4.** Use the **Sorted By:** drop-down menu to sort by default (02/MB UDC code), message date, subject, or queue name.

If sorting by date or subject, messages in the Deleted queue are hidden.

5. Use the

٢

icon to switch between ascending and descending sort order.

- 6. Select the **Show in Groups** check box to group the messages by the sort criteria.
- 7. When messages are shown in groups, you can expand and collapse the groups using the

icon.

The group header shows how many messages are in each group and has a delete icon that enables you to delete all of the messages in the group at once.



8. Note that delete functions as it does in the Work Center. Deleting messages from any queue other than the Deleted queue, moves those messages to the Deleted queue. Deleting from the Deleted queue, permanently deletes the messages.

Note: If you do not see the delete icon, you may not have permission to delete media objects. Contact your administrator. You cannot delete Work Center messages that have open tasks. You will receive an error message if one or more messages could not be deleted.

9. Use the

ж

icon to collapse all of the groups that are open.

- **10.** The bar at the bottom of the messages shows you a total count of messages, as well as how many messages are displayed if that number is different.
- **11.** Use the Refresh icon on the left side of the bottom bar to retrieve any new messages you may have received while in the Message Center.
- **12.** To view message details, click on the message and the details appear in the reading pane on the right side of the screen. There is no reading pane when the application is embedded in an EnterpriseOne page.

Notice that the message also changes from unread to read and the number of unread messages on the Work Center tab decreases.

13. You can launch the Work Center, access attachments (text or JDE shortcuts), or delete individual Work Center messages by using the icons that appear when you hover over or select a message in the list.

Starting with Release 9.2.3.2, a message can have multiple actions attached to it. An action might be an application shortcut. If the message has more than one action, an Actions drop-down list is available when you hover over or select that message in the list. You can then select the action from the drop-down list. If there is just one action for the message, you will see a text link for that one action instead of the Actions drop-down list.

With Release 9.2.3.3, the Actions drop-down list may contain, not only links to applications, but also links to notifications, orchestrations, URLs, EnterpriseOne reports, or BI Publisher reports, if the notification designer has included them in the message

Note: (Release 9.2.3.2) The Actions drop-down list for a Work Center message contains a subset of the attachment objects for that message. Only JDE shortcut attachments are included in the Actions drop-down list.

14. You can also mark an individual message as read/unread, launch the Work Center, and delete the message using the icons in the upper-right corner of the reading pane.

If you do not see the **Mark as Read/Unread** icon, the message is locked and read only. In this case, you must use Work Center to interact with the status of the message. This happens when:

- ^o The message is in a Sent, Deleted, or Archived queue.
- The message requires a read receipt.
- The message has workflow attached to it.



My Worklist

My Worklist is a composed page that includes the Message Center. In addition to Message Center, this composed page (CMP_1807020001JDE) also includes a Watchlist pane for watchlists to which the user has access, and the Orchestrator Health pane.

The Message Center in My Worklist functions the same way as described in this chapter. The only difference is that message details appear in a pop-up window instead of in the reading pane.

The Orchestrator Health pane in My Worklist provides a way to monitor the health of your orchestrations and notifications without having to access the Orchestrator Monitor. You can download My Worklist from the Update Center or by using Change Assistant. Search for the following bug numbers to do so:

- 28129990 for Release 9.2
- 28389398 for Release 9.1

For more information, see:

- "Using Change Assistant" in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Software Updates Guide.
- "Understanding Orchestrator Health Data" in the JD Edwards Tools Orchestrator Guide.

Notifications List (Bell icon) in Message Center (Release 9.2.8)

You can customize and manage your notifications to meet your needs. You can remove or change the due date to any future day. With Message Center, you can even sort and group notifications by due date, making it easier to prioritize and manage your time-sensitive tasks.

Show Indicator and Change Reminder Date (Release 9.2.8)

The Message Center feature is similar to the Notifications List (Bell icon), both in the group view and non-group view. This applies to all available options within the Notification tab, excluding the Work Center Tab.

Difference between Message Center and Notification list:

In Message Center,

- 1. The reminder date cannot be searched in the search field because it is not displayed inline in the header.
- 2. The system does not display the due date or the reminder date in the header list. Instead, the received date and reminder date is displayed on the detail page.



Sort and Group By Reminder Date (Release 9.2.8)

In the Notification tab of the Message Center

- 1. You can select the Reminder Date as the sorting field and check or uncheck the group-by setting for sorting the notifications.
- 2. When Reminder Date is selected as the sorting field and the group-by is unchecked:
 - a. All notifications are sorted in ascending (default) or descending order based on the sorting order interface.
 - **b.** Notifications without a reminder date are listed at the end in ascending order.
 - **c.** After you change the reminder date, the list is not sorted again and refreshed until the next major view changes.



- 3. When Reminder Date is selected as the sorting field and the group-by is checked:
 - **a.** The system groups all notifications by the date of the Reminder Date without the time in ascending order based on the sorting order interface.



	ards 🖌	۲	Ø	Ø	*	Þ	_
▼ Message Center							_
Notification List 🗿 126 🐥 7	Work Center	367				Clo	se
Search	Sorted By:	Remind	ler Dat	e 💙	۲		
All Unread	Show In Gro	ups 🗆					
qiuTestNTF 2023/05/23 08:07:45 PM					1		•
Reminder short attach sing 2023/05/26 10:25:20 PM	gle link				1		
No reminder long text 2023/05/31 09:54:30 PM	•				1		
Reminder short attach sing 2023/05/31 09:55:43 PM	gle link				1		
Reminder long attach sing 2023/05/31 09:55:05 PM	le link				ie I		
No reminder long text atta 2023/05/31 09:54:40 PM	chment .				i .		i.
Reminder long attachment 2023/05/26 08:40:26 PM	t				0 2		
Reminder short 2023/05/26 10:25:12 PM					٠		L
No reminder long text si 2023/06/12 10:56:48 PM	ngle link						
Reminder 2023/06/08 03:54:59 PM							
Reminder 2023/06/14 02:14:24 PM					٠		
Reminder 2023/06/14 02:13:40 PM							
Reminder long attach sing 2023/05/26 10:24:50 PM	le link			- 11	•		
Reminder 2023/06/12 03:46:25 PM					•		
Reminder short single link 2023/05/31 09:55:59 PM					•		
Reminder							•
Ð	62 Notifica	tions					

- **b.** The group title for notifications without a reminder date is "(No Reminder)" and it is the last group by ascending order.
- **c.** After you change the reminder date, the groups are not updated and refreshed until the next major view changes.

Note: Major view changes means any changes in the grouping check box, sort by, unread/read toggle, sort order, and tab.

Past Due and Due Soon Counter for Message Center (Release 9.2.8)

- 1. The Past Due and Due Soon Counter with the Unread message counter is displayed with hover text on the **Notification List** Tab in the Message Center.
- 2. The Counter is consistently updated to display the accurate Past Due and Due Soon Unread Counters. This includes situations such as when the full list is loaded, a message is deleted, a reminder status is changed, a new message is received, or a manual refresh action is initiated from either the Bell or the Message Center interface.

Synchronize Reminder Date update between Bell and Message Center (Release 9.2.8)

When you modify the Reminder Date using either the Bell icon or the Message Center, the corresponding view of the counterpart will be automatically updated. This update does not impact the groups and sorted list results immediately when the Reminder Date is used for sorting or grouping on the Message Center side. However, it is considered during any major refresh on the Message Center, such as switching between groups or marking messages as read/unread.

Reminder for Notifications Almost Due (Release 9.2.8)

- 1. The system enables you to configure your preference for receiving Browser Notification when notifications are almost due. This feature is accessible through the Bell icon and Message Center, using toggle icons with hover texts. By default, the preference is set to ON with Default Fixed Check Interval.
- 2. When you sign in with the reminder preference enabled and there are one or more almost-due reminders that are going to be due before the next almost-due check, the system displays a Browser Notification.
- **3.** If you click on either toggle button, the system displays a Set Almost Due Interval dialog box where you can view your current setting, make changes, or dismiss the dialog.
- **4.** The dialog offers two settings:
 - **a.** Disable the reminder notification: Select this option to suppress the appearance of the Browser Notification.
 - b. Enable the reminder notification at regular intervals (default option): Select this option to determine the frequency at which the notification appears. You can specify the interval in minutes from 1 to 1440(1 day). If the entered value is less than 1 or greater than 1440 or invalid, the system uses the Default Fixed Check Interval as the new setting.
- 5. When you submit the changes, the system saves the new settings for future sessions.

- a. If the setting is enabled, the system retrieves the total number of almost-due reminders for each specified interval right away. If the sum is greater than zero, a Browser Notification appears, showing the sum and the interval. This process continues at user-defined fixed intervals until the user changes the setting. The check interval aligns with the timing of the reminder. It serves to indicate the count of upcoming reminders that will be due before the next imminent almost due checkpoint.
- **b.** When the user disables the setting, the system deactivates the Browser Notification functionality for almost-due reminders only. The new notifications remain unaffected.
- 6. Any modifications made to the toggle setting in either the Bell icon or the Message Center synchronizes the user's preferred toggle state between the two.

Note: Default Fixed Check Interval is currently set to 15 minutes and cannot be configured at this time.



18 Understanding External Forms (Release 9.2.1)

External Forms Overview

An external form is the window through which users interact with an external application like an ADF application, a JET page, a Composed EnterpriseOne Page, or a Soft Coding Reference.

The principle value of an external form is that it provides a direct link to an external application and allows it to be displayed within an EnterpriseOne web client. This means it can be a task, within a Composed EnterpriseOne Page, on a menu, linked to from an EnterpriseOne page, or accessed through FastPath.

External forms can also be secured just like any other application. You can pass values into the external application using the data structure of the external form. You can also use static text controls on the external form, so when the external form is called using the AIS form service, those static text fields will be returned as translated labels.

Before creating your external form, you must have your external content first, whether that is an ADF application, EnterpriseOne Page/JavaScript, or Composed EnterpriseOne Page. You should also know what kind of input is expected, so you can provide the correct data structure members in the external form. Then you can create the external form in FDA for that content.

See External Forms Overview in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Form Design Aid Guide

External Application Property

This section discusses how to find the objects that are referenced by the External Application field in the Form Design Aid.

JavaScript

You can find the JET (JavaScript) object name by following these steps:

- 1. On the EnterpriseOne screen, click the user personal information located on the right side of the banner bar at the top.
- 2. Under the Personalization category, click the Manage Content link, then click Classic Pages.
- **3.** Select the name of the Classic Page that represents your JET object and click the information icon.

The About form displays the EnterpriseOne Page information including the Object Name. You can copy the Object Name from here.

You can also look up the object name in P98220W.



Composed EnterpriseOne Page

You can find the Composed EnterpriseOne Page object name by following these steps:

- 1. On the EnterpriseOne screen, click the user personal information located on the right side of the banner bar at the top.
- 2. Under the Personalization category, click the Manage Content link, then click Composed Pages.
- **3.** Select the name of the Composed EnterpriseOne Page that you are looking for and click the information icon.

The About form displays the Composed EnterpriseOne Page information including the Object Name. You can copy the Object Name from here.

You can also look up the object name in P98220W.

Soft Coding Reference (Release 9.2.5.3)

For Soft Coding Reference applications, additional information such as language could be passed to the external application to localize the web applications to match the EnterpriseOne preferences.

The value in the External Application Type field points to a record in the soft coding table.

You use the Add Soft Coding Record form to add a new soft coding record to define the external application. The Soft Coding Records application is P954000.

Access the Soft Coding Record form (P954000) and enter the appropriate information in the following fields:

See Working with Softcoding.

User/Role

Enter your JD Edwards EnterpriseOne user ID and role (such as *Public).

Environment Name

Enter the name of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne environment in which you are working.

Template Name

Leave this blank.

Record Type

Select the record type as External Form.

SoftCoding Key

Enter a unique key specific to the project. Make sure that this Soft Coding Key matches the value in the External Application Name field in the Form Design Aid (FDA). This record is defined for a specific user and an environment.

The user in the soft coding table follows the user role hierarchy, where the user level data is retrieved, then roles is retrieved if user data is not found, and at last *PUBLIC is retrieved.

The softcoding key is a way to tie together user and environment for a given external application.



SoftCoding Description

Enter a valid description of the record.

SoftCoding Value

Define the parameters that you want to pass to the external application. The values can be EnterpriseOne properties, variables, and hard-coded values. These values are fetched during runtime and the system builds the URL with these values when you launch the external application.

Refer to the example template at the end of this section and enter the following values in the tags:

EndPoint: Enter the full path to the external application in the <endpoint> tag. This is a required value.

Type: Enter the type. The value for the <type> tag can be VBCS or URL. This is a required value.

Custom Parameters: Define custom parameters in the <customParams> tag. There are 4 elements in each <customParam> tag: <isE1>, <elProperty>, <paramValue> and <paramVariable>.

EnterpriseOne Property: The supported types for the <elProperty> tag are: FI, PO (Release 9.2.5.4), PROFILE, AIS, and JAS. Here, FI, PO (Release 9.2.5.4), and PROFILE are generated as JSON objects. In order to pass E1 Property, set <isE1> to true.

The system passes AIS and JAS to VBCS type application by default.

EnterpriseOne Variable: When <isE1> is set to false, FI<ID in the form data structure>, PO<ID in the PO data structure> (Release 9.2.5.4), AIS, JAS, userName, userId, userLongId, addressNumber, userLang, environment, role, userLocale, dateFormat, dateSeparator, and decimalFormat can be defined in the sparamvariable> tag.

Note: The cparamName> tag should be defined in all the <customParam> tags. The value in the cparamName> tag should
match the value that the external application retrieves from the http request. For example, if an external application
reads "userLanguage" from the request, then "userLanguage" must be set in cparamName>.

Hard-coded Values: You can also use the hard-coded parameter values in the template.

Example Template:

```
<external>
<endpoint>full path to the external application</endpoint>
<type>VBCS</type>
<customParams>
<customParam>
<isE1>true</isE1>
<elProperty>PROFILE</elProperty>
<paramName>userProfile</paramName>
</customParam>
 <customParam>
<isE1>false</isE1>
<paramName>orderNumber</paramName>
<paramValue></paramValue>
<paramVariable>FI4</paramVariable>
</customParam>
<customParam>
<isE1>false</isE1>
<paramName>docNumber</paramName>
<paramValue></paramValue>
<paramVariable>PO4</paramVariable>
</customParam>
<customParam>
```



<isEl>false</isEl> <paramName>language</paramName> <paramValue></paramValue> <paramVariable>userLang</paramVariable> </customParam> <customParam> <isEl>false</isEl> <paramName>extraParam</paramName> <paramValue>embededMode</paramValue> <paramValue>embededMode</paramValue> </customParam> </customParam> </customParams> </external>

19 Integrating Oracle Guided Learning (OGL) with JD Edwards EnterpriseOne (Release 9.2.7.3)

Overview

Oracle Guided Learning (OGL) is an Enterprise cloud platform that supports the creation of personalized, guided, and contextual user onboarding visualizations.

Integrating OGL with JD Edwards enables users to quickly master the processes and it also helps to accelerate the adoption of JD Edwards applications by providing step-by-step guidance to complete a task in the flow of work. Additionally, the information can be accessed through a widget.

For more information on working with OGL editor and creating the OGL content, see the **Oracle® Guided Learning User Guide.**

```
Note: Click here to view a recording of this feature.
```

```
Note: Click here to view the FAQ document of this feature.
```

Creating an OGL Connection

Use the Soft Coding Records (P954000) application to create a connection to OGL. You can type P954000 in the Fast Path or use this path to navigate to the Soft Coding Records application:

Navigator > EnterpriseOne Menus > EnterpriseOne Life Cycle Tools > System Administration Tools > Soft Coding Administration > Soft Coding Records

To create an OGL connection:

- 1. Access the P954000 application.
- 2. Click Add.
- 3. In the User/Role field, enter the EnterpriseOne user, role, or *public.
- **4.** In the Environment Name field, enter the EnterpriseOne environment for which you are creating an OGL connection.
- 5. In the Template Name field, enter OGL_CONNECTION.

Note: You can use the Visual Assist (Search) icon to search for and select the OGL_CONNECTION template.

- 6. In the Soft Coding Key field, enter ogl_connection.
- 7. Click the **Populate Soft Coding Value** button to populate the Soft Coding Description and Soft Coding Value fields with the information from the OGL_CONNECTION template.



Note: The Record Type field is left blank by default.

8. In the Soft Coding Value field, replace the Application ID in the Soft Coding Value for your connection. Also, ensure that the endpoint is valid. Contact your system administrator and change the endpoint if required.

Note: Application ID is unique for an account. Your Application ID can be found in your OGL provisioning document and in the Setup tab of the OGL Console. For more information, contact your system administrator.

```
9. <webservice>
```

```
<endpoint>guidedlearning.oracle.com/player/latest/static/js/iridizeLoader.min.js</endpoint>
<properties>
<property><name>oglappid</name><value>Application ID</value></property>
<property><name>route</name><value>ElPages</value></property>
<property><name>env</name><value>prod</value></property>
</property>
</properties>
</webservice>
```

10. Click **OK** to save the record.

Note: You must log out and log back in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application to view the OGL widget on the EnterpriseOne pages.

Accessing the OGL Library

To acess the OGL library:

- 1. Log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application.
- 2. Click the Help Center widget.

The system displays the Oracle Guided Learning window.

- 3. Note: The content displayed in the Oracle Guided Learning window depends on the Application ID entered in the Soft Coding Value field while creating the OGL_CONNECTION using the Soft Coding Records (P954000) application.
- 4. Use the Search field or the tab in the left side of the window to search for the required information.

Note: You can click the Language icon to change the language settings.



20 Appendix A - JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Software Systems

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Software Systems

This appendix provides a list of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems.

The following table identifies the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems:

Number	System
00	Foundation Environment
005	Foundation Self Service
01	Address Book
02	Electronic Mail
03	Accounts Receivable
0301	Credit Management
03B	Enhanced Accounts Receivable
03C	Issue Management System
04	Accounts Payable
05	Time Accounting and HRM Base
05A	PeopleSoft HR & PR Foundation
05C	E1 HR & PR Foundation Canadian
05T	Time Entry
05U	E1 HR & PR Foundation US
06	Payroll (old)



Number	System
07	Payroll
075	Payroll SUI
07Y	U.S. Payroll Year End
08	Human Resources
08A	eRecruit
08AD	ADP Integration
08B	Benefits Administration
08C	PeopleSoft HR Canadian
08H	Health and Safety
08LM	HCM Learning Management Integration
08P	Position Control
08R	Recruitment Management
08U	PeopleSoft HR US
08W	Wage and Salary
08Y	Affordable Care Act
09	General Accounting
09E	Expense Reimbursement
09J	Joint Venture Management
10	Financial Reporting
10C	Multisite Consolidations
11	Multicurrency

Number	System
11C	Cash Basis
12	Fixed Assets
13	Plant/Equipment Management
13C	Condition-Base Maintenance
13E	Equipment Cost Analysis
13R	Resource Assignments
14	Modeling, Planning & Budgeting
15	Real Estate Management
15L	Adv Real Estate Forecasting
15LX	Exa AREF
16	Profit Management (EPS)
17	Customer Service Management
17C	Call Management
18	Resource Scheduling
19	Utility CIS
30	Product Data Management
3010	Process Data Management
31	Shop Floor Control
3110	Process Control
31A	Manufacturing Accounting
31B	Blend Management



Number	System
31F	Apparel for Manufacturing
31P	Engineer To Order
32	Configuration Management
32C	Custom Works
33	Capacity Planning
34	Requirements Planning
34A	Advanced Planning & Scheduling
34X	In-Memory Planning Advisor
35	Enterprise Facility Planning
36	Forecasting
37	Quality Management
38	Agreement Management
39	Advanced Stock Valuation
40	Inventory/OP Base
4010	Advanced Price Adjustments
40G	Grower Management
40P	Promotions Management
40R	Demand Scheduling
40S	Supply Chain Self Service
41	Inventory Management
41B	Bulk Stock Management

Number	System
41F	Apparel Management
41V	Product Variants
42	Sales Management
42A	Sales Force Automation
42B	Sales Order Entry
42E	ECS Sales Management
421	Outbound Inventory Management
425	Customer Self Service
42W	Fulfillment Management
42X	In-Memory Sales Advisor
43	Procurement
43A	Purchase Order Receipt/Routing
43B	Voucher Match and Landed Cost
43BW	Buyer Workspace
43C	Contracts
43E	Requisition Self Service
43Q	Strategic Sourcing
435	JSSS/Supplier Self Service
44	Subcontract Management
4401	Homebuilder Management
44H	Homebuilder Management



Number	System
45	Advanced Pricing
46	Warehouse Management
46L	License Plating
46R	RFID Outbound
47	Electronic Commerce
48	Work Order Processing
48S	Service Billing
49	Transportation Management
50	Job Cost Base
51	Job Costing
51F	Advanced Job Forecasting
51X	In-Memory Project Management
52	Contract Billing
52G	Proj & Gov Contract Accounting
53	Change Management
54HS	Health & Safety Incident Mgt
54R	Rental Management
55 - 59	Reserved for Clients
60 - 69	Reserved for JDE Custom
70	Multinational Products
71	Client Server Applications


Number	System
72	World Vision
73	M & D Complementary Products
74	EMEA Localization
74A	Austria
74B	Begium Localization
74C	Switzerland
74D	Germany
74F	France
74G	Greece
74H	Hungary
741	Ireland
74L	Portugal
74M	Denmark
74N	Netherlands
740	Norway
74P	Poland
74R	Russia
74S	Spain
74T	Turkey
74U	United Kingdom Localizations
74V	Finland



Number	System
74W	Sweden
74X	South Africa
74Y	Italy
74Z	Czech Republic
75	ASEAN Localization
75A	Australia
75C	China
75H	Thailand
751	India
75J	Japan
75K	Korea
750	Hong Kong
75S	Singapore
75T	Taiwan
75Z	New Zealand
76	Latin American Localization
76A	Argentina
76B	Brazil Localization
76C	Colombia
76E	Ecuador
76H	Chile

Number	System
76M	Mexico
76P	Peru
76V	Venezuela
77	Payroll (Canadian)
77Y	Canada Payroll Year End
79	Translation Tools
80	Business Intelligence
80D	Plant Manager Dashboard
81	DREAM Writer
81A	DREAMWriter Conversion Tool
82	World Writer
82A	World Writer Conversion Tool
83	Management Reporting - FASTR
83A	FASTR Conversion Tool
84	Distributive Data Processing
85	Custom Programming
86	Electronic Doc. Interchange
87	JDE Internal
88	Cautious Purge System
89	Conversion Programs
90CA	CRM Foundation



Number	System
90CB	CRM Sales Force Automation
90CC	CRM Marketing Automation
90CD	CRM Service Management
90CE	CRM Solution Advisor
90CF	CRM Call Scripting
90CG	CRM Case Management
90CM	Mobile Sales
91	Documentation
92	Computer Assisted Design
93	Computer Assisted Programming
94	Security Officer
95	Sleeper-now in system 96
96	Computer Operations
97	Software Installation
98	Technical Tools
98E	Electronic Burst and Bind
98FT	Form Type
98SA	Sample Application
99	Technical Tools - Internal
99D	Technical Tools - DASD Sizer
99M	Technical Tools-Masters/Update



Number	System
В	LANGUAGE TRANSLATIONS
B1A	Chinese - Simple
B1B	Chinese - Complex
B1E	English
B1F	French
B1G	German
B1I	Italian
B1J	Japanese
B1P	Portuguese
B1S	Spanish
B2A	Dutch
B2D	Danish
B2F	Finnish
B2N	Norwegian
B2S	Swedish
B3C	Czech
ВЗН	Hebrew
B3R	Russian
BC1	Chinese - Simple
BC2	Chinese - Complex
BCR	Czech



Number	System
BDN	Danish
BDU	Dutch
BFI	Finnish
BFR	French
BGR	German
BHE	Hebrew
BIT	Italian
ВЈР	Japanese
BNO	Norwegian
BPO	Portuguese
BRU	Russian
BSP	Spanish
BSW	Swedish
D3N	dcLINK (data collection)
H01	Address Book (inc. ALL Mail)
H03	Accounts Receivable
НОЗВ	New Accounts Receivable
H04	Accounts Payable
Н05	Standalone Time Accounting
H07	Payroll
НО8	Human Resources

Number	System
H09	General Accounting
H12	Fixed Assets
H13	Equipment/Plant Management
H15	Commercial Property Management
H30	Product Data Management
H301	Process Data Management
H31	Shop Floor Control
H311	Process Control
H32	Configuration Management
H33	Capacity Requirements Planning
H34	DRP/MRP/MPS
H35	Enterprise Facility Planning
H36	Advanced Forecasting
H40	Inventory/OP Base
H41	Inventory Management
H415	Bulk Inventory Management
H42	Sales Order Processing
H43	Purchase Order Processing
H44	Contract Management
Н44Н	Homebuilder Management
H45	Sales Analysis



Number	System
H46	Warehouse Management
H50	Job Cost Base
H72	Client/Server Base
H73	CS - A/P Voucher Entry
H74	CS - Pay Time Entry
H75	CS - Sales Order Entry
H76	CS - Training & Development
H78	CS - Travel Expense Management
Н79	Translation Tools
H90	JD Edwards EnterpriseOne TOOLS
H91	Design Tools
H92	Interactive Engine/OL
H93	Data Base and Communications
H94	Batch Engine
H95	Tech Resources/Applications
H96	Deployment
H97	Benchmarking/Performance
H98	internet
H99	Product Version Control
H99P	Technical Tools-OWPVC Internal
JE42	Sales Order/Pricing

Number	System
JE44	Distribution Contracts
JE48	Automated Gantry Inter.
KZ1	PC Budget Upload (A3 to A5)
KZ2	PC Data Entry for AP
KZ3	PC Data Entry for Payroll
SY	SYSTEM
UX	EnterpriseOne UX
Z101	MTI Electrical Distribution
Z102	CRES
Z91	System/ Product Codes



21 Glossary

fast path

A command prompt that enables the user to move quickly among menus and applications by using specific commands.

in-your-face error

In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, a form-level property which, when enabled, causes the text of application errors to appear on the form.

MailMerge Workbench

An application that merges Microsoft Word 6.0 (or higher) word-processing documents with JD Edwards EnterpriseOne records to automatically print business documents. You can use MailMerge Workbench to print documents, such as form letters about verification of employment.

media storage object

Files that use one of the following naming conventions that are not organized into table format: Gxxx, xxxGT, or GTxxx.

message center

A central location for sending and receiving all JD Edwards EnterpriseOne messages (system and user generated), regardless of the originating application or user.

processing option

A data structure that enables users to supply parameters that regulate the running of a batch program or report. For example, you can use processing options to specify default values for certain fields, to determine how information appears or is printed, to specify date ranges, to supply runtime values that regulate program execution, and so on.



QBE

An abbreviation for query by example. In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, the QBE line is the top line on a detail area that is used for filtering data.

selection

Found on JD Edwards EnterpriseOne menus, a selection represents functions that you can access from a menu. To make a selection, type the associated number in the Selection field and press Enter.

visual assist

Forms that can be invoked from a control via a trigger to assist the user in determining what data belongs in the control.



Index

A

attachments metadata attachmentsstatus 141 renaming a button 136 Auto Populate 33

С

calendar *113* carousel *43*

E

EnterpriseOne Menu *11* Enterpriseone Page *9* error messages and error dialog boxes *33*

F

forms check in/out and update remark 124

Η

hot keys 92

I

interactive version processing options 155

J

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems 201

Μ

media objects attaching a shortcut 134, 134 attaching a template 137 attaching an image object 132 attaching an OLE object 133 attaching OLE objects at the base form level 142 creating a template 137 deleting a template 138 deleting a template on media objects 138 deleting OLE objects at the base form level 142 modifying a template 138 setting image properties 139 setting media object properties 139 setting media object text properties 139 setting shortcut properties 140 viewing OLE properties 140 messages accessing the employee work center 119 send shortcut 118 metadata for an attachment, define 141

N

navigating in EnterpriseOne 11

0

OLE objects attaching at the base form level 142 deleting at the base form level 142 OLE objects at the base form level 142 OLE objects at the base form level, deleting 142 OLE properties 140

Р

password, changing 106
Preferences 17
processing options

interactive processing optionsmanuallylaunch 155

programs and IDs

P0112 (Time Log Ledger Update)Check In/Outand Update Remark 124

R

report viewing output 106

S

shortcut properties 140 shortcuts send shortcut 118

Т

tables and business views, viewing data 107 templates attaching a template 137 create a template 137 delete a template 138 deleting a template on media objects 138 modify a template 138 text properties 139

U

UDC drop-down menu 35 user defined codes blank as a valid value 159

W

Work Center 119 accessing the employee work center 119